



InvestMalaysia
investmalaysia.mida.gov.my

Jawatankuasa Pengecualian Cukai (JPC)

User Guide for Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)

Learn About the System

Table of Contents

Chapter 1	COMMON SECTIONS	4
1.1	Company.....	4
1.2	Previous Approval Records.....	6
1.3	Project Cost	15
1.4	Financing Details.....	17
1.5	Manpower	22
1.6	Supporting Documents.....	27
1.7	Declaration.....	29
Chapter 2	APPLICATION (NEW)	37
2.1	Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)	37
2.1.1	Research and Development.....	37
2.1.2	Private Higher Education Institution	53
2.1.3	Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)	68
2.1.4	Tourism Project (without Accommodation).....	83
Chapter 3	APPLICATION (PREVIOUS APPROVAL)	98
3.1	Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)	98
3.1.1	Research and Development.....	98
3.1.2	Private Higher Education Institution	113
3.1.3	Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)	127
3.1.4	Tourism Project (without Accommodation).....	141
Chapter 4	APPLICATION (AMENDMENT)	155
4.1	Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)	155
4.1.1	Research and Development.....	155
4.1.2	Private Higher Education Institution	170
4.1.3	Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)	184
4.1.4	Tourism Project (without Accommodation).....	200
Chapter 5	APPLICATION (APPEAL)	214
5.1	Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)	214
5.1.1	Research and Development.....	214
5.1.2	Private Higher Education Institution	229
5.1.3	Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)	245
5.1.4	Tourism Project (without Accommodation).....	261
Chapter 6	APPLICATION (SURRENDER)	277
6.1	Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)	277
6.1.1	Research and Development.....	277

6.1.2	Private Higher Education Institution	279
6.1.3	Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)	281
6.1.4	Tourism Project (without Accommodation).....	283

Chapter 1 COMMON SECTIONS

1.1 Company

Company

Company/Applicant Name *

- Select Company/Applicant Name -

Registration Type *

- Select Registration Type -

Company Registration No. *

Date of Incorporation *

DD/MM/YYYY

Income Tax Reference No.

EPF No.

SOCSO No.

Registered Address *

Address 1

Address 2

Address 3 (Optional)

Country *

- Select Country -

State *

- Select State -

City *

- Select City -

Postcode *

Same as Registered Address

Correspondence Address *

Address 1

Address 2

Address 3 (Optional)

Country *

Malaysia

State *

- Select State -

City *

- Select City -

Postcode *

Customs Control Station *

- Select State -

- Select Customs Control Station -

Total Employment *

0

Website

1. Fill-in required details in:

a) Company

Company Background *



Describe your company, business background, activity, establishment and etc (Limited to 1000 characters only).

Particular Board of Director *



No.	Name *	Nationality *	Shares Held in the Company *
No items to show...			

Total 0 %

Contact Person *



No.	Title *	Name *	Designation *	Email *	Phone No.*	Fax No.
No items to show...						

c) Company Background

d) Particular Board of Director

e) Contact Person

2. Click the **[Next]** button

The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.

1.2 Previous Approval Records

▶ Previous Approval Records

Approval of Manufacturing Licence(s) under the Industrial Coordination Act, 1975 a

No.	Licence No.	Serial No.	Effective Date	Product(s)/Activity(s)	Premise(s)/Factory Location(s)
No items to show...					

Permit(s) under the Petroleum Development Act, 1974 b

No.	Reference No.	Permit No.	Serial No.	Date of Approval	Product(s)/Activity(s)	Premise(s)/Factory Location(s)
No items to show...						

Confirmation Letter(s) for a Company Exempted from Manufacturing Licence (ICA10) c

No.	Reference No.	Date of Approval	Product(s)/Activity(s)	Premise(s)/Factory Location(s)	Filename
No items to show...					

OHQ/IPC/RDC/R&D/IILS/RE/RO Status Approved by MIDA d

No.	Reference No.	Application Type	Date of Approval	Effective Date	Status Period (Year)
No items to show...					

Incentive Approved by MIDA e

No.	Reference No.	Type of Incentive	Date of Approval	Effective Date	Product(s)/Activity(s)
No items to show...					

Grant Approved by MIDA f

No.	Reference No.	Type of Grant	Effective Date	Grant Amount (RM)	Grant Period (Years)	Product(s)/Activity(s)
No items to show...						

Incentive Approved by Other Government Agencies g

No.	Type of Incentive	Reference No.	Date of Approval	Effective Date	Ministry(s)/Agency(s)
+ Add Record					

Grant Approved by Other Government Agencies h

No.	Type of Grant	Reference No.	Effective Date	Ministry(s)/Agency(s)	Grant Amount (RM)
+ Add Record					

My Company

Company Name

Company Name
Jalan Permaisuri 3/4, Taman Permaisuri, Seksyen Permaisuri, Muadzam Shah, Pahang

1

Company Profile

Fill in all required information in the Company Profile

1. Go to Company Dashboard and click the **[Company Profile]** link

MIDA MALAYSIAN INVESTMENT DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Dashboard Tasks Applications i-Incentives Customer Service

Investor Relationship & Profiling Management (IRPM)

Company Name

Company Profile Organization Structure Financial Details Overall Project Cost Overall Manpower History of Applications Industrial Profile Implementation Survey Annual Performance Report (APR) Survey

Company Profile

2. Click the **[Industrial Profile]** tab

Approval of Manufacturing Licence(s) under the Industrial Coordination Act, 1975

No.	Licence No.	Serial No.	Effective Date	Product(s)/Activity(s)	Premise(s)/Factory L
No items to show...					

- a) Approval of Manufacturing Licence(s) under the Industrial Coordination Act, 1975

(Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Company Profile (IRPM) User Guide.

Chapter 3 Industrial Profile : 3.8.1 and 3.8.2)

- Only Verified Manufacturing Licence(s) will be displayed in this section.

Previous Approval Records

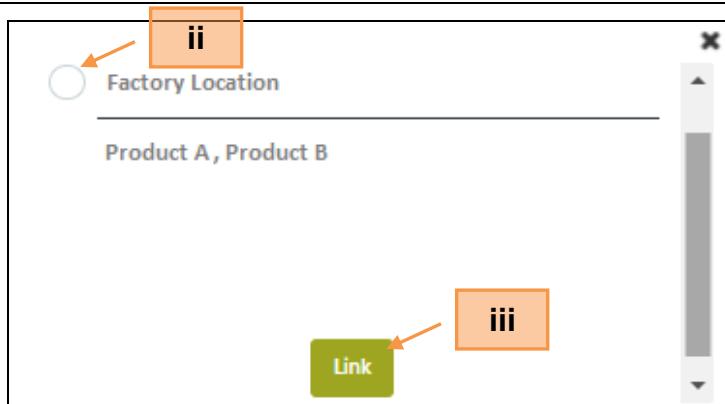
Comment

Approval of Manufacturing Licence(s) under the Industrial Coordination Act, 1975

No.	Licence No.	Serial No.	Effective Date	Product(s)/Activity(s)	Premise(s)/Factory Location(s)	Equity Condition	Export Condition
1.	A019599	A033207	08/05/2014	Product A, Product B	Factory Location	i	Doc.

Link with Data Store

i. Click **[Link with Data Store]** to link/sync the Factory Location in Section C: Previous Approval Record/Data Store with Factory Location in IRPM (Industrial Profile).



ii. Select the Factory Location radio button (Please ensure the Factory Location is same then can proceed to link/sync.
iii. Click the **[Link]** button

▶ Previous Approval Records Comment

Approval of Manufacturing Licence(s) under the Industrial Coordination Act, 1975

No.	Licence No.	Serial No.	Effective Date	Product(s)/Activity(s)	Premise(s)/Factory Location(s)	Equity Condition	Export Condition	Doc.
1.	A019599	A033207	08/05/2014	Product A, Product B	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Factory Location <input style="background-color: red; color: white; border: 1px solid red; padding: 2px 5px;" type="button" value="Unlink"/> iv			

iv. Click **[Unlink]** to unlink/unsync the Factory Location in Section C: Previous Approval Record/Data Store with Factory Location in IRPM (Industrial Profile). This function can be used if the company select the wrong Factory Location.

▶ Previous Approval Records Comment 

Approval of Manufacturing Licence(s) under the Industrial Coordination Act, 1975

No.	Licence No.	Serial No.	Effective Date	Product(s)/Activity(s)	Premise(s)/Factory Location(s)	Equity Condition	Export Condition	Document
1.	A019599	A033207	08/05/2014	Product A, Product B	Link with Data Store  Unlink			

v. Click **[Link with Data Store]** to link/sync the Product(s)/Activity(s) in Section C: Previous Approval Record/Data Store with Product(s)/Activity(s) in IRPM (Industrial Profile).

▶ Previous Approval Records Comment 

Approval of Manufacturing Licence(s) under the Industrial Coordination Act, 1975

No.	Licence No.	Serial No.	Effective Date	Product(s)/Activity(s)	Premise(s)/Factory Location(s)	Equity Condition	Export Condition	Document
1.	A019599	A033207	08/05/2014	Product A, Product B	Unlink  Unlink			

vi. Click **[Unlink]** to unlink/unsync the Product(s)/Activity(s) in Section C: Previous Approval Record/Data Store with Product(s)/Activity(s) in IRPM (Industrial Profile). This function can be used if the company select the wrong Product(s)/Activity(s).

Permit(s) under the Petroleum Development Act,1974

No.	Reference No.	Permit No.	Serial No.	Date of Approval	Product(s)/Activity(s)	Premise
No items to show...						

b) Permit(s) under the Petroleum Development Act,1974
(Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Company Profile (IRPM) User Guide.
Chapter 3 Industrial Profile : 3.8.3)

- Only Verified Permit(s) will be displayed in this section.

Confirmation Letter(s) for a Company Exempted from Manufacturing Licence (ICA10)

No.	Reference No.	Date of Approval	Product(s)/Activity(s)	Premise(s)/Factory Location(s)	Filename
No items to show...					

c) Confirmation Letter(s) for a Company Exempted from Manufacturing Licence (ICA10)

(Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Company Profile (IRPM) User Guide.

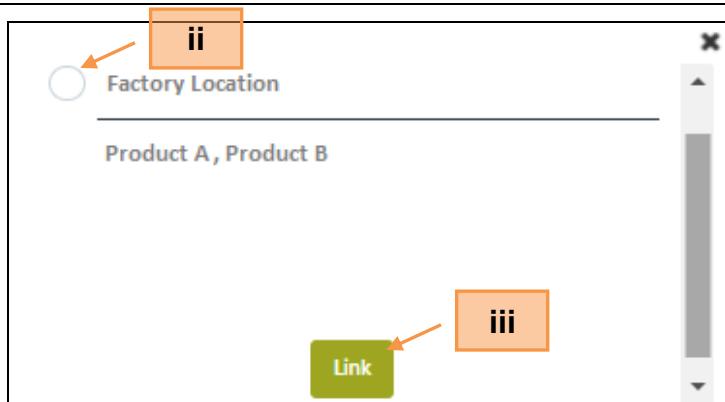
Chapter 3 Industrial Profile : 3.8.5)

- Only Verified Confirmation Letter(s) will be displayed in this section.

Confirmation Letter(s) for a Company Exempted from Manufacturing Licence (ICA10)

No.	Reference No.	Date of Approval	Product(s)/Activity(s)	Premise(s)/Factory Location(s)	Filename
1.	A019599	08/05/2014	Product A, Product B	Factory Location	i

i. Click **[Link with Data Store]** to link/sync the Factory Location in Section C: Previous Approval Record/Data Store with Factory Location in IRPM (Industrial Profile).



ii. Select the Factory Location radio button (Please ensure the Factory Location is same then can proceed to link/sync.

iii. Click the **[Link]** button

Confirmation Letter(s) for a Company Exempted from Manufacturing Licence (ICA10)

No.	Reference No.	Date of Approval	Product(s)/Activity(s)	Premise(s)/Factory Location(s)	Filename
1.	A019599	08/05/2014	Product A, Product B	Factory Location Unlink	iv

iv. Click **[Unlink]** to unlink/unsync the Factory Location in Section C: Previous Approval Record/Data Store with Factory Location in IRPM (Industrial Profile). This function can be used if the company select the wrong Factory Location.

Confirmation Letter(s) for a Company Exempted from Manufacturing Licence (ICA10)

No.	Reference No.	Date of Approval	Product(s)/Activity(s)	Premise(s)/Factory Location(s)	Filename
1.	A019599	08/05/2014	Product A, Product B Link with Data Store	Factory Location Unlink	v

v. Click **[Link with Data Store]** to link/sync the Product(s)/Activity(s) in Section C: Previous Approval Record/Data Store with Product(s)/Activity(s) in IRPM (Industrial Profile).

Confirmation Letter(s) for a Company Exempted from Manufacturing Licence (ICA10)

No.	Reference No.	Date of Approval	Product(s)/Activity(s)	Premise(s)/Factory Location(s)	Filename
1.	A019599	08/05/2014	Product A, Product B Unlink	Factory Location Unlink	vi

vi. Click **[Unlink]** to unlink/unsync the Product(s)/Activity(s) in Section C: Previous Approval Record/Data Store with Product(s)/Activity(s) in IRPM (Industrial Profile). This function can be used if the company select the wrong Product(s)/Activity(s).

OHQ/IPC/RDC/R&D/IILS/RE/RO Status Approved by MIDA

No.	Reference No.	Application Type	Date of Approval	Effective Date	Status Period (Year)
-----	---------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	----------------------

No items to show...

d) OHQ/IPC/RDC/R&D/IILS/RE/RO Status Approved by MIDA

(Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Company Profile (IRPM) User Guide.

Chapter 3 Industrial Profile : 3.8.6)

- Only Verified OHQ/IPC/RDC/R&D/IILS/RE/RO will be displayed in this section.

Incentive Approved by MIDA

No.	Reference No.	Type of Incentive	Date of Approval	Effective Date	Product(s)/Activity(s)
-----	---------------	-------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------------

No items to show...

e) Incentive Approved by MIDA

(Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Company Profile (IRPM) User Guide.

Chapter 3 Industrial Profile : 3.8.7)

- Only Verified Incentive will be displayed in this section.

Grant Approved by MIDA

No.	Reference No.	Type of Grant	Effective Date	Grant Amount (RM)	Grant Period (Years)	Prc
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	-------------------	----------------------	-----

No items to show...

f) Grant Approved by MIDA

(Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Company Profile (IRPM) User Guide.

Chapter 3 Industrial Profile : 3.8.8)

- Only Verified Grant will be displayed in this section.

Incentive Approved by Other Government Agencies

No.	Type of Incentive	Reference No.	Date of Approval	Effective Date	Ministry(s)/Agency(s)
-----	-------------------	---------------	------------------	----------------	-----------------------

 **Add Record**





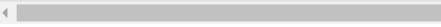
g) Incentive Approved by Other Government Agencies (if applicable)

- i. Click the **[+Add Record]**
- ii. The system will add a new row to insert the details.
- iii. Fill in required details:
 - Type of Incentive
 - Reference No.
 - Date of Approval
 - Effective Date
 - Ministry(s)/Agency(s)
 - Incentive Period (Years)
 - Product(s)/Activity(s)
 - Premise(s)/Factory Location(s)
 - Incentive Status
 - Filename (Attachment)
- iv. Click  **[Save] button**
- v. The system will save and display an Incentive Approved by Other Government Agencies record.

Grant Approved by Other Government Agencies

No.	Type of Grant	Reference No.	Effective Date	Ministry(s)/Agency(s)	Grant Amount (RM)
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	-----------------------	-------------------

 **Add Record**





h) Grant Approved by Other Government Agencies (if applicable)

- i. Click the **[+Add Record]**
- ii. The system will add a new row to insert the details.
- iii. Fill in required details:

- Type of Grant
- Reference No.
- Effective Date
- Ministry(s)/Agency(s)
- Grant Amount (RM)
- Grant Period (Years)
- Product(s)/Activity(s)
- Premise(s)/Factory Location(s)
- Grant Status
- Filename (Attachment)

- iv. Click  **[Save] button**
- v. The system will save and display a Grant Approved by Other Government Agencies record.

2. Click the **[Next]** button

The system will redirect to ‘**Project Cost**’ section.

1.3 Project Cost

Project Cost

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

1. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the Project Cost details.

Project Cost

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

Cost

Cost of Fixed Assets						
Year	Land *	Building/Factory/Premise *	Plant & Machinery *	Other Equipment *		
2020	0.00 hectare RM 0.00	0.00 m ² RM 0.00	RM 0.00	RM 0.00	RM 0.00	RM 0.00

Others Cost of Fixed asset

2020	
Other Cost *	Amount *
Other Cost	0.00

 Add Record

Total 0.00

Rental/Lease (if applicable)

Year	Land	Building/Factory/Premise	Plant & Machinery	Other Equipment	
2020	0.00 hectare RM 0.00	0.00 m ² RM 0.00	RM 0.00	RM 0.00	RM 0.00

Others Cost of Rental Lease

2020	
Other Cost *	Amount *
Other Cost	0.00

 Add Record

Total 0.00

2. Fill in required details in:

a) Cost

- i. Other Cost of Fixed Asset (if applicable)

b) Rental/Lease (if applicable)

- i. Other Cost of Rental Lease (if applicable)

Project Cost

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

Cost

Cost of Fixed Assets						
Year	Land *	Building/Factory/Premise *	Plant & Machinery *	Other Equipment *		
2020	1,000.00 hectare RM 2,300,000.00	1,000.00 m ² RM 350,000.00	RM 100,000.00	RM 200,000.00	RM	RM

Others Cost of Fixed asset

2020

Other Cost *	Amount *
Other Cost	0.00
+ Add Record	

Total 0.00

Rental/Lease (if applicable)

Year	Land	Building/Factory/Premise	Plant & Machinery	Other Equipment	
2020	0.00 hectare RM 0.00	0.00 m ² RM 0.00	RM 0.00	RM 0.00	RM

Others Cost of Rental Lease

2020

Other Cost *	Amount *
Other Cost	0.00
+ Add Record	

Total 0.00

3. Click the **[Next]** button

4. The system will redirect to the **'Financing Details'** section.

1.4 Financing Details

Financing Details

H1. Authorised Capital

Amount (RM) *Authorised Capital of Company	0.00
---	------

2020 ^

H2. Paid-up Capitals

1. Malaysian Individuals

No.	Malaysian Individuals	Amount (RM)	(%)
1.	Bumiputera	0.00	0.00
2.	Non-Bumiputera	0.00	0.00
Total		0.00	0.00

2. Company Incorporated in Malaysia

No.	Company Name	Amount (RM)	(%)
-----	--------------	-------------	-----

+ Add Record

Total		0.00	0.00
--------------	--	------	------

3. Foreign Companies and Country of Origin

No.	Company Name	Country of Origin	Amount (RM)	(%)
-----	--------------	-------------------	-------------	-----

+ Add Record

Total		0.00	0.00
--------------	--	------	------

4. Total Paid-up Capital

Total (RM)	0.00
------------	------

5. Reserve (excluding capital appreciation)

Total (RM)	0.00
------------	------

6. Shareholder's Fund

Total (RM)	0.00
------------	------

1. Fill in required details in:

- a) Authorised Capital
- b) Paid-up Capital (Bumiputera/Non-Bumiputera)
- c) Company Incorporated in Malaysia
- d) Foreign Companies and Country of Origin
- e) Reserve (excluding capital appreciation)

**InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system
Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**

Financing Details

H1. Authorised Capital

Amount (RM) *Authorised Capital of Company	9,000,000.00
---	--------------

2020 ^

H2. Paid-up Capitals

1. Malaysian Individuals

No.	Malaysian Individuals	Amount (RM)	(%)
1.	Bumiputera	2,000,000.00	57.14
2.	Non-Bumiputera	1,000,000.00	28.57
	Total	3,000,000.00	85.71

2. Company Incorporated in Malaysia

No.	Company Name	Amount (RM)	(%)
1.	Red Globe Corp	200,000.00	6.25
	Total	200,000.00	6.25

+ Add Record

3. Foreign Companies and Country of Origin

No.	Company Name	Country of Origin	Amount (RM)	(%)
	Total		0.00	0.00

+ Add Record

4. Total Paid-up Capital

Total (RM)	3,200,000.00
------------	--------------

5. Reserve (excluding capital appreciation)

Total (RM)	2,000,000.00
------------	--------------

6. Shareholder's Fund

Total (RM)	3,200,000.00
------------	--------------

**InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system
Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**

H3. Loan

1. Domestic Loan

No.	Loans	Amount (RM)	(%)
1.	Total (RM)	0.00	0.00

2. Foreign Loan

No.	Country	Amount (RM)	(%)
1.	-	0.00	0.00

[!\[\]\(380b8c89d31b6e4bc43715f362c2f817_img.jpg\) Add Record](#)

3. Total Loan

No.	Loans	Amount (RM)	(%)
1.	Total (RM)	0.00	0.00

H4. Other Sources

No.	Other Sources	Amount (RM)	(%)
	 Add Record		

f) Loan

- i. Domestic Loan (if applicable)
- ii. Foreign Loan (if applicable)
- iii. Other Sources (if applicable)

H3. Loan

1. Domestic Loan

No.	Loans	Amount (RM)	(%)
1.	Total (RM)	1,000,000.00	90.91

2. Foreign Loan

No.	Country	Amount (RM)	(%)
1.	Australia	100,000.00	9.09

[!\[\]\(bb57180dea8b51f2cabbaadafb467a2e_img.jpg\) Add Record](#)

3. Total Loan

No.	Loans	Amount (RM)	(%)
1.	Total (RM)	1,100,000.00	100.00

H4. Other Sources

No.	Other Sources	Amount (RM)	(%)
1.	Local Bank	1,000,000.00	100.00

[!\[\]\(71437d9eb293cebe1ebd56e94679f5af_img.jpg\) Add Record](#)

**InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system
Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**

H5. Total Financing

Total Paid-up Capital (RM)	Total Reserve (RM)	Total Loan (RM)	Total Other Sources (RM)	Total Financing (RM)
3,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,100,000.00	1,000,000.00	7,100,000.00

H6. Company Incorporated in Malaysia as indicated in H2 (No.2), please provide the equity structure as follows:

Company Name	Local Company Type	Amount (RM)	Bumiputera (%)	Non-Bumiputera (%)	Foreign Country (%)	Total
Red Globe Corp	- Select Local Company Type -	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	Add Country	Total needs to

H7. Ultimate Parent / Holding Company for Foreign Company as indicated H2 (No.3):

No.	Company Name	Ultimate Company	Country of Origin

g. Company Incorporated in Malaysia

- i. Local Company Type
- ii. Bumiputra (%)
- iii. Non-Bumiputra (%)
- iv. Foreign Country (%)

h. Ultimate Parent/Holding Company for Foreign Company

H6. Company Incorporated in Malaysia as indicated in H2 (No.2), please provide the equity structure as follows:

Company Name	Local Company Type	Amount (RM)	Bumiputera (%)	Non-Bumiputera (%)	Foreign Country (%)	Total (%)
Red Globe Corp	Trust Agencies	200,000.00	50.00	30.00	Australia - 10.00 Argentina - 10.00 Total: 20.00 Add Country	

H8. Equity Structure

No.	Equity Structure	Amount (RM)	Percentage (%)
A.	Malaysian Citizenship		
	1. Total Bumiputera	2,100,000.00	65.63
	2. Total Non-Bumiputera	1,060,000.00	33.13
B.	Foreigner		
	1. Total Foreigner	40,000.00	1.25
	Total	3,200,000.00	100.00

i. Equity Structure (System will calculate the Amount and Percentage)

H9. Financial Performance Record

Revenue (RM)	Profit (Loss) Before Tax (RM)	Taxable Expenditure (RM)	Net Profit (Loss) (RM)	Reserve (RM)
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

- j. Financial Performance
 - i. Revenue (if applicable)
 - ii. Profit (Loss) Before Tax (if applicable)
 - iii. Taxable Expenditure (if applicable)
 - iv. Net Profit (Loss) (if applicable)
 - v. Reserve (if applicable)
- 2. Click the **[Next]** button
- 3. The system will redirect to the '**Manpower**' section.

1.5 Manpower

Manpower

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

1. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the Manpower details.

Manpower

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Position *	Qualification *	Major *	Course	Experience *
					

Job Category	Number of Employees Based on Monthly Income					
	≤ RM1,499		RM1,500 - RM2,999		RM3,000 - RM4,999	
	Malaysia	Foreign	Malaysia	Foreign	Malaysia	Foreign
	0	0	0	0	0	0

Job Category	Number of Employees Based on Education							
	PhD		Master		Degree		Professional Certificate	
	Malaysia	Foreign	Malaysia	Foreign	Malaysia	Foreign	Malaysia	Foreign
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

2. Fill in required details in 'Manpower'
3. Click the **[+Add Record]**
4. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

Manpower

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

[Download Excel Template](#) [Upload Excel Template](#)

No.	Position *	Qualification *	Major *	Course	Experience *
1.	-Select Position-	-Select Qualification-	-Select Major-		-Select Experience-
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
+ Add Record					

5. Fill in required details:

- Position
- Qualification
- Major
- Course (if applicable)
- Experience
- Nationality
- Average Salary per Month (RM)
- Number of Staff

Manpower

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

[Download Excel Template](#) [Upload Excel Template](#)

No.	Position *	Qualification *	Major *	Course	Experience *
1.	Managerial	Master	Engineering	Engineering	Experienced (more 5 years)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
+ Add Record					

6. Click  **[Save]** button

7. The system will save and display a Manpower record.

Manpower

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

8  [Download Excel Template](#) [Upload Excel Template](#)

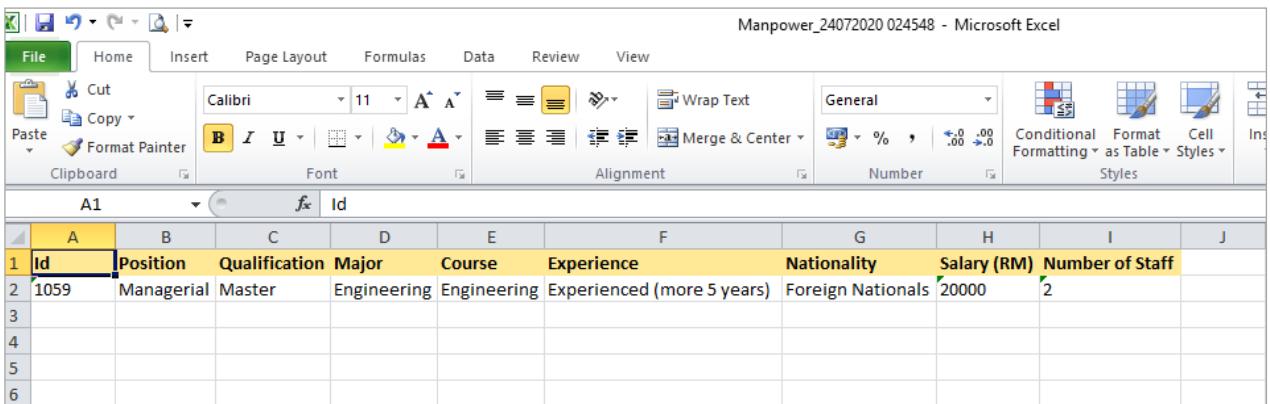
No.	Position *	Qualification *	Major *	Course	Experience *
1.	Managerial	Master	Engineering	Engineering	Experienced (more 5 years)

[Add Record](#)

Job Category	Number of Employees Based on Mo					
	≤ RM1,499		RM1,500 - RM2,999		RM3,000 - RM4,999	
	Malaysia	Foreign	Malaysia	Foreign	Malaysia	Foreign
Managerial	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0

Job Category	Number of Employees Based on Ed							
	PhD		Master		Degree		Professional Certificate	
	Malaysia	Foreign	Malaysia	Foreign	Malaysia	Foreign	Malaysia	Foreign
Managerial	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0

8. Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button and open the template.



9. Fill in required details:

a) Position

- b) Qualification
- c) Major
- d) Course (if applicable)
- e) Experience
- f) Nationality
- g) Average Salary per Month (RM)
- h) Number of Staff

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	Id	Position	Qualification	Major	Course	Experience	Nationality	Salary (RM)	Number of Staff
2	1059	Managerial	Master	Engineering	Engineering	Experienced (more 5 years)	Foreign Nationals	20000	2
3		Professionals (Engineers)	Master	Social Science	Science	Mid-career (2-5 years)	Malaysian	1000	1
4									
5									

10. Save the excel file

Manpower

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

[Download Excel Template](#) [Upload Excel Template](#) **11**

No.	Position *	Qualification *	Major *	Course	Experience *
1.	Managerial	Master	Engineering	Engineering	Experienced (more 5 years)

[Add Record](#)

11. Click **[Upload Excel Template]** button and Upload File popup will be displayed.

Upload File

No file chosen

12. Choose an excel file that has been filled in.
13. Click **[Upload]** button and system will insert the data into the system.

No.	Position *	Qualification *	Major *	Course	Experience *
1.	Managerial	Master	Engineering	Engineering	Experienced (more 5 years)
2.	Professionals (Engineers)	Master	Social Science	Science	Mid-career (2-5 years)

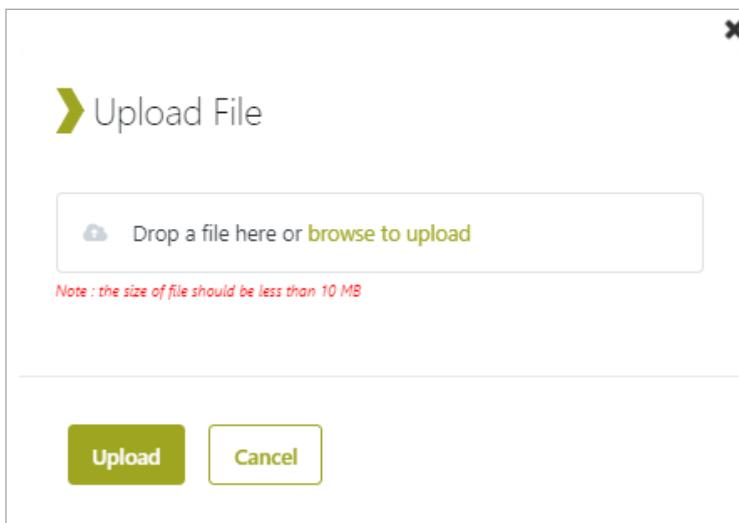
 Add Record

« »

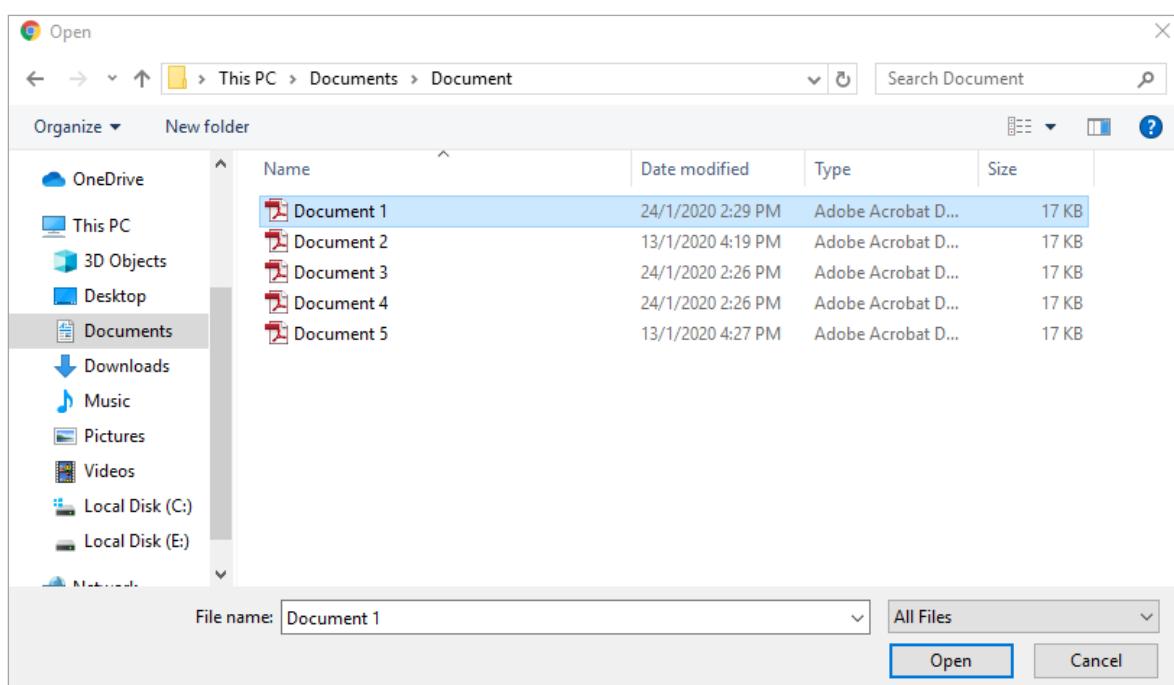
14. Click the **[Next]** button
15. The system will redirect to 'Next' section.

1.6 Supporting Documents

1. Upload mandatory document (denoted as '*' sign) by click **[Upload File]**
2. The system will display pop-up message '**Upload File**'

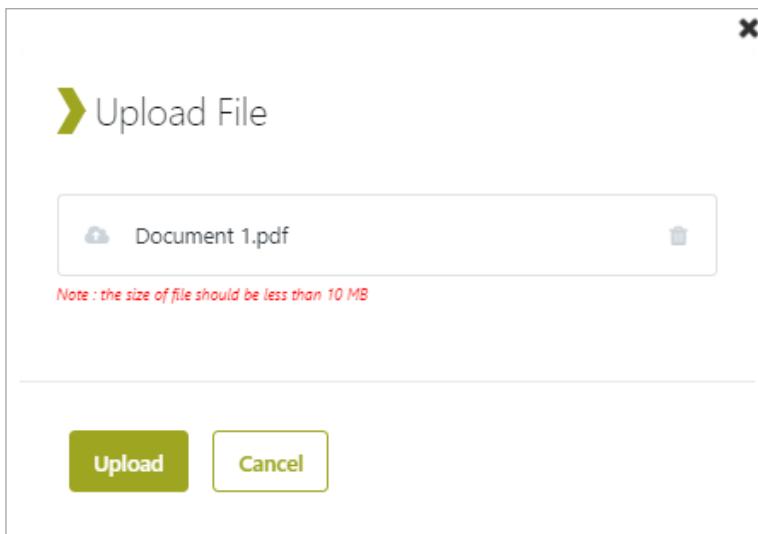


3. Click the '**browse to upload**'
4. The system will open the windows file upload.



2. Select a file and click **[Open]** button

3. Then system will display the filename and ready to be uploaded.



4. Click the **[Upload]** button
5. The system will display the filename at **'Supporting Document'**.

➤ Supporting Documents		
+ Add New Supporting Document		
No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	Document 1.pdf  View Download Upload New File

6. Click the **[Next]** button
The system will redirect to the **'Declaration'** section.

1.7 Declaration

Declaration

I hereby declare that to the best of my knowledge, the particulars furnished in this application are true.

Name
- Select Name -

Add Authorised Person

Identity Card/Passport No. *

Designation

1. Click the dropdown 'Name'
2. Select an Authorised Person from the dropdown list.

Declaration

I hereby declare that to the best of my knowledge, the particulars furnished in this application are true.

Name
Azhar

Add Authorised Person

Identity Card/Passport No. *

987654321

Designation
Manager

3. The system will auto-fill:
 - a) Identity No./Passport No.
 - b) Designation

i	hereby declare that to the best of my knowledge, the particulars furnished in this application are true;
ii	hereby furnished all the documents required as stated in the checklist;
iii	agree and understand that MIDA, in amongst its functions to advise the Government on matters related to economic planning, may disclose my company's information as and when necessary and only for purposes under the Malaysian Investment Development Authority (Incorporation) Act 1965 to relevant government bodies or government appointed bodies;
iv	warrant that no components of the project(s)/activity(ies) infringe the intellectual property rights of any third party. The Applicant agrees to fully indemnify MIDA against any loss, damages, costs and expenses including legal costs, which may be incurred as a result of any action or claim that may be made or initiated against it by any third parties alleging infringement of their intellectual property rights.

has engaged the services of the following consultant for my application :

hereby acknowledge that I have read, understood and agree on the above statements, and take full responsibility for all information and documents submitted to MIDA.

4. Tick the checkbox if engaging consultant services.

has engaged the services of the following consultant for my application :

Company Name *

Address *

State *

- Select State -

City *

- Select State -

Postcode *

Name *

Designation *

Phone No. *

Fax No.

Email Address *

Website

5. Fill in Consultant details such as:

- (a) Company Name
- (b) Address
- (c) State
- (d) City
- (e) Postcode
- (f) Name
- (g) Designation
- (h) Phone No.
- (i) Fax No.
- (j) Email Address
- (k) Website

i	hereby declare that to the best of my knowledge, the particulars furnished in this application are true;
ii	hereby furnished all the documents required as stated in the checklist;
iii	agree and understand that MIDA, in amongst its functions to advise the Government on matters related to economic planning, may disclose my company's information as and when necessary and only for purposes under the Malaysian Investment Development Authority (Incorporation) Act 1965 to relevant government bodies or government appointed bodies;
iv	warrant that no components of the project(s)/activity(ies) infringe the intellectual property rights of any third party. The Applicant agrees to fully indemnify MIDA against any loss, damages, costs and expenses including legal costs, which may be incurred as a result of any action or claim that may be made or initiated against it by any third parties alleging infringement of their intellectual property rights.
<input type="checkbox"/> has engaged the services of the following consultant for my application :	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> hereby acknowledge that I have read, understood and agree on the above statements, and take full responsibility for all information and documents submitted to MIDA.	

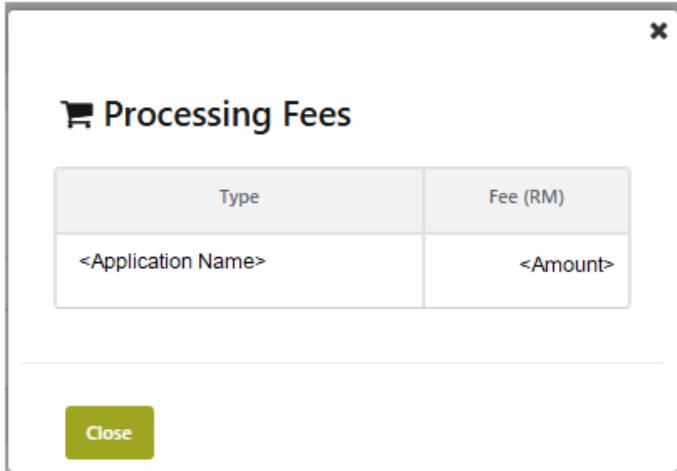
6. Tick the checkbox to agree with the terms and conditions stated in the 'Declaration' section.

✓	hereby acknowledge that I have read, understood and agree on the above statements, and take full responsibility for all information and documents submitted to MIDA.
---	--

7. Click the [Save] button. The system will display a success message.

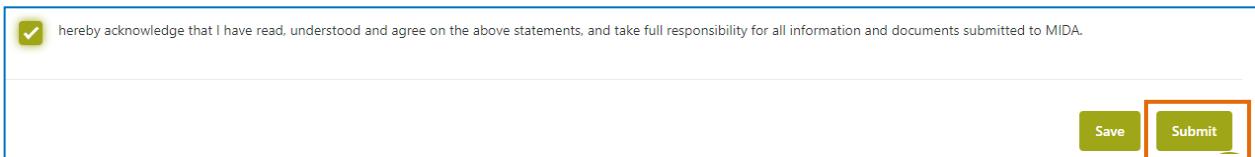
✓ Successfully saved details ✖

In Progress		
Company Name	Application No.	Division
		<input style="border: 1px solid #668d4c; padding: 2px 10px; border-radius: 5px;" type="button" value="Processing Fee"/> <input style="border: 1px solid #668d4c; padding: 2px 10px; border-radius: 5px;" type="button" value="Application Form"/> ⟳
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 33%;"> <p>Progress (5 / 5)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Company B Previous Company Activity/Project C Application D Additional/Supporting Documents E Declaration </div> <div style="width: 33%;"> <p>Declaration</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #668d4c; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> * Name <input style="width: 100%; border: 1px solid #668d4c; border-radius: 5px;" type="text"/> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid #668d4c; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> Identity Card/Passport No. <input style="width: 100%; border: 1px solid #668d4c; border-radius: 5px;" type="text"/> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid #668d4c; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> Designation <input style="width: 100%; border: 1px solid #668d4c; border-radius: 5px;" type="text"/> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid #668d4c; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> I hereby agree that this application can be closed by MIDA if the application under my purview is non-responsive to the requested information within the stipulated period. <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid #668d4c; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> hereby acknowledge that I have read, understood and agree on the above statements, and take full responsibility for all information and documents submitted to MIDA. 📝 </div> </div> </div>		



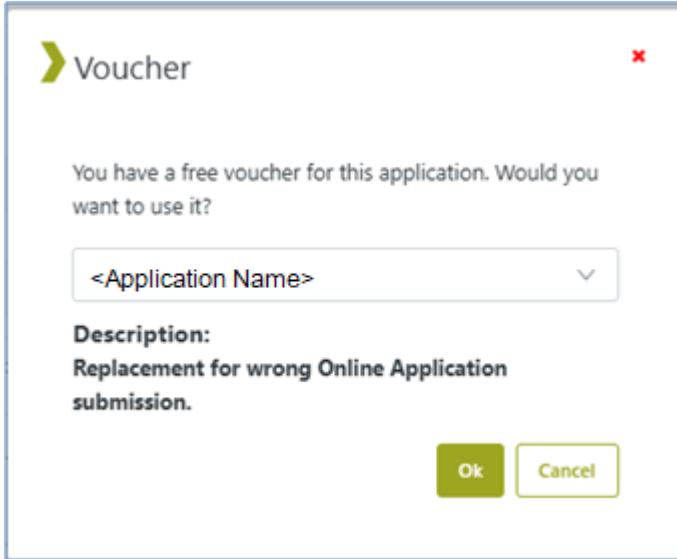
The dialog box is titled "Processing Fees". It contains a table with two columns: "Type" and "Fee (RM)". The first row shows "<Application Name>" and "<Amount>". A "Close" button is at the bottom.

8. To check the application processing fee in the application header, click the [Processing Fee] button.



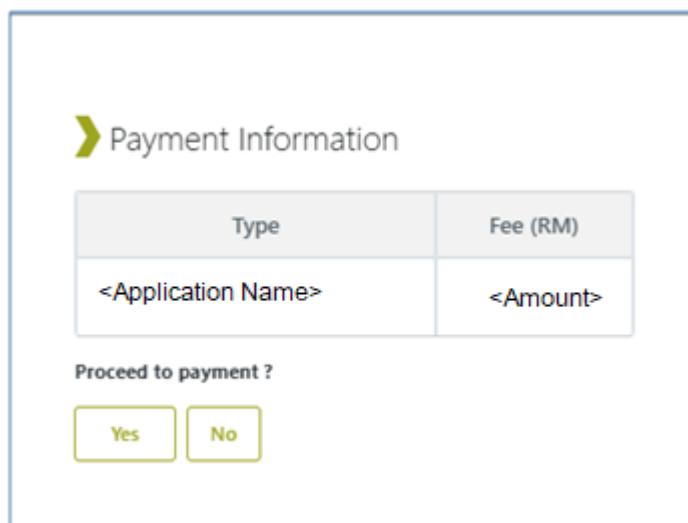
A checkbox is checked, followed by the text: "hereby acknowledge that I have read, understood and agree on the above statements, and take full responsibility for all information and documents submitted to MIDA." Below are "Save" and "Submit" buttons, with "Submit" highlighted.

9. Click the [Submit] button, and a popup message will appear if the application requires a submission fee and the company has a free voucher, allowing it to be applied.



The dialog box is titled "Voucher". It asks, "You have a free voucher for this application. Would you want to use it?". It shows a dropdown menu with "<Application Name>". The "Description" is "Replacement for wrong Online Application submission.". At the bottom are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

10. Click the **[Submit]** button, and a popup message will appear if the application requires a submission fee and the company either does not have a free voucher or has chosen not to use it.



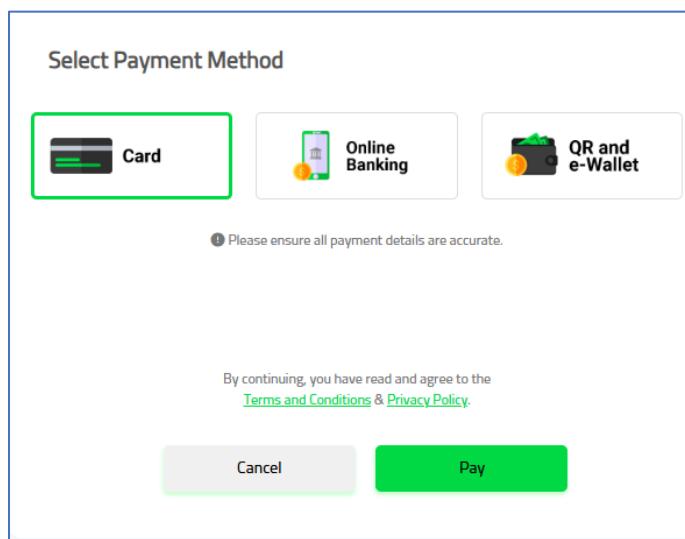
A screenshot of a 'Payment Information' dialog box. It contains a table with two columns: 'Type' and 'Fee (RM)'. The first row shows '<Application Name>' and '<Amount>'. Below the table is a question 'Proceed to payment ?' with 'Yes' and 'No' buttons.

Type	Fee (RM)
<Application Name>	<Amount>

Proceed to payment ?

Yes No

11. If the company clicks **[Yes]** to proceed with payment, the system will display the payment screen for the company to select payment option and click on **[Pay]** to make the payment.



A screenshot of a 'Select Payment Method' dialog box. It shows three options: 'Card' (selected and highlighted with a green border), 'Online Banking', and 'QR and e-Wallet'. Below the options is a note: 'Please ensure all payment details are accurate.' At the bottom, it says 'By continuing, you have read and agree to the [Terms and Conditions](#) & [Privacy Policy](#)'. There are 'Cancel' and 'Pay' buttons at the bottom.

Select Payment Method

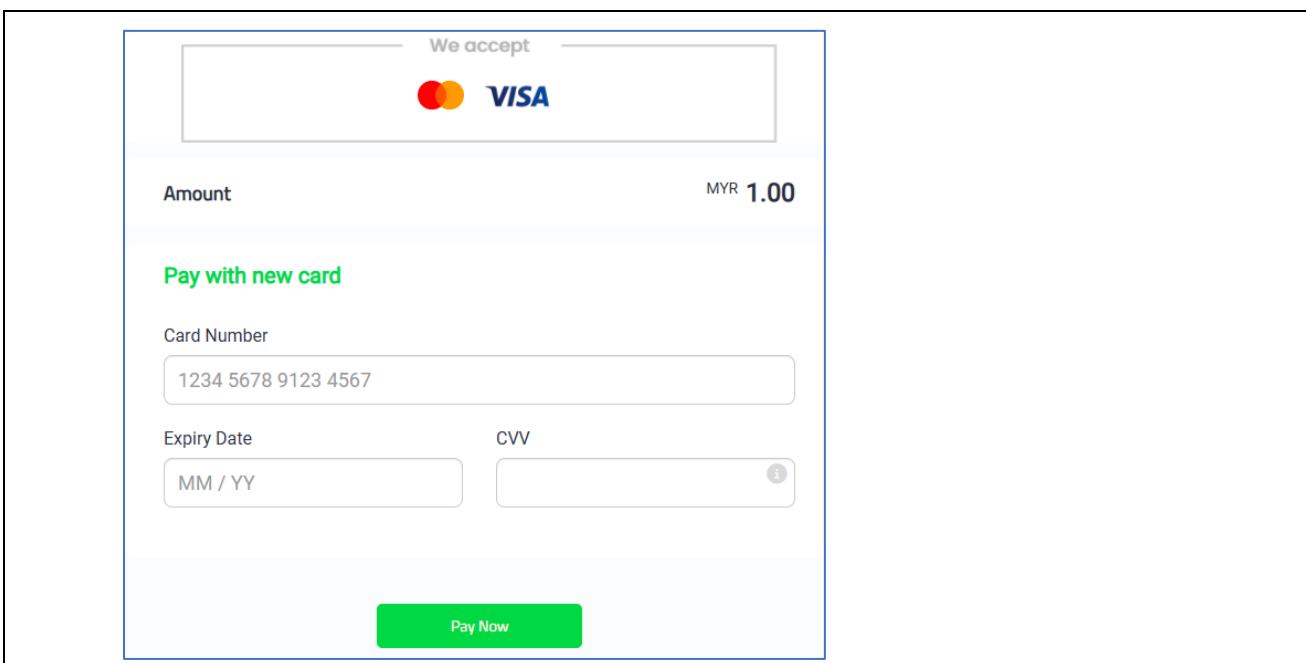
Card Online Banking QR and e-Wallet

Please ensure all payment details are accurate.

By continuing, you have read and agree to the [Terms and Conditions](#) & [Privacy Policy](#).

Cancel Pay

12. If the company, select Card as payment option.



We accept

Amount MYR 1.00

Pay with new card

Card Number

1234 5678 9123 4567

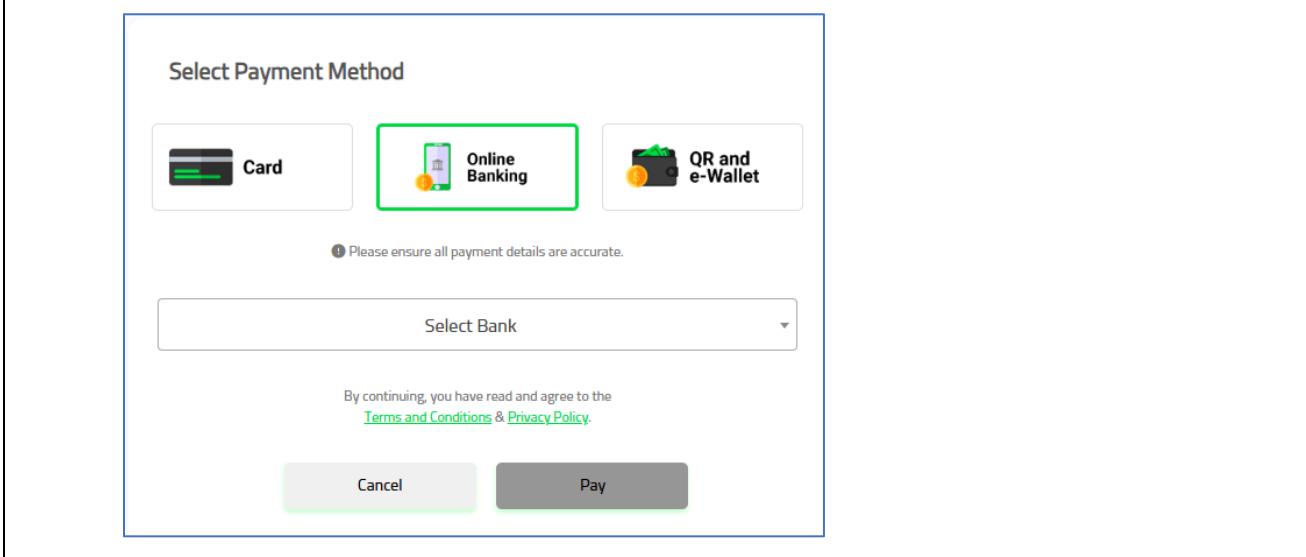
Expiry Date

MM / YY

CVV

Pay Now

13. If the company, select Online Banking as payment option.



Select Payment Method

Card

Online Banking

QR and e-Wallet

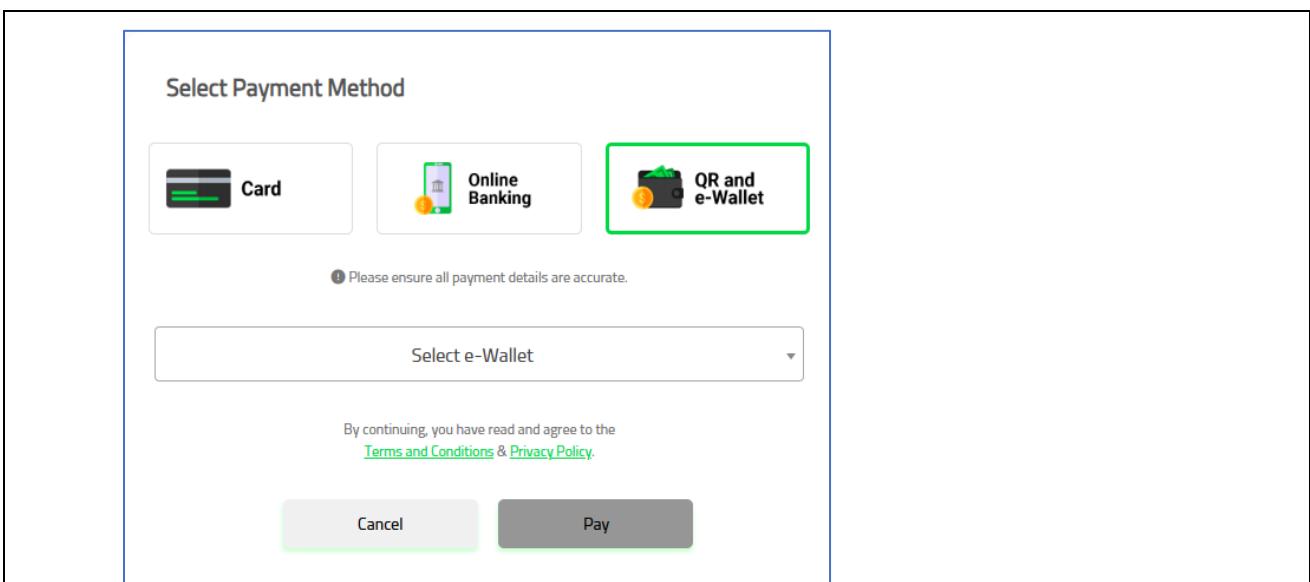
Please ensure all payment details are accurate.

Select Bank

By continuing, you have read and agree to the
[Terms and Conditions](#) & [Privacy Policy](#).

Cancel Pay

14. If the company, select QR and e-Wallet as payment option.



Select Payment Method

Card

Online Banking

QR and e-Wallet

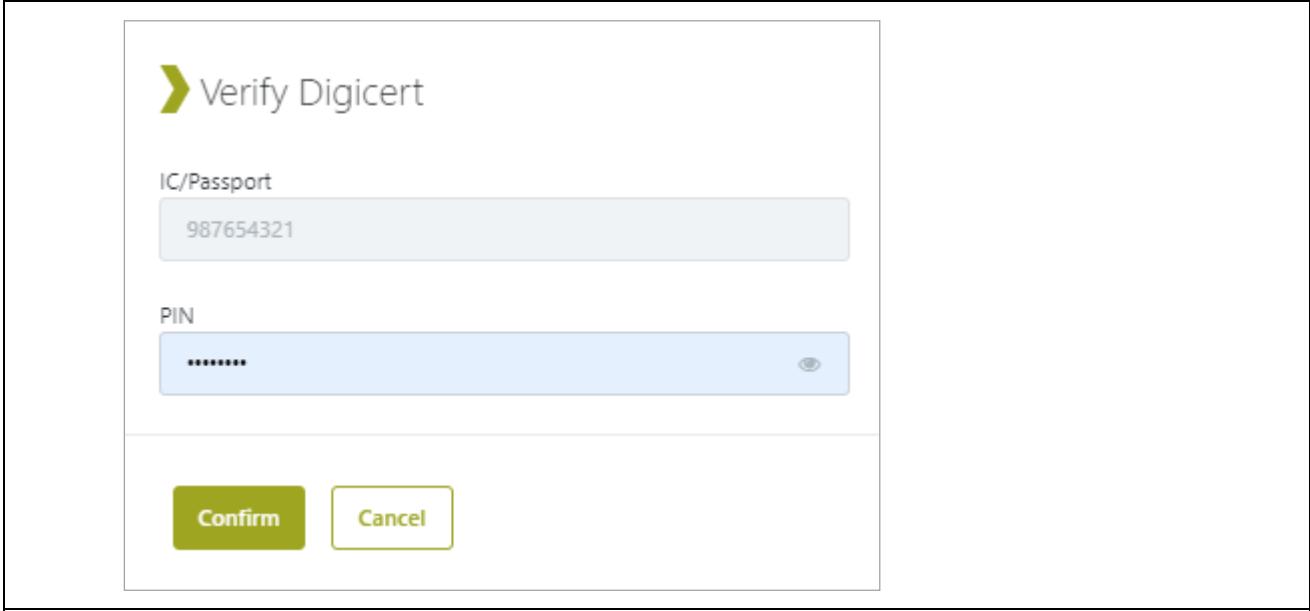
Please ensure all payment details are accurate.

Select e-Wallet

By continuing, you have read and agree to the [Terms and Conditions](#) & [Privacy Policy](#).

Cancel Pay

15. A popup message will appear to verify the Digicert if the payment has been made or if the application does not require a processing fee.



Verify Digicert

IC/Passport

987654321

PIN

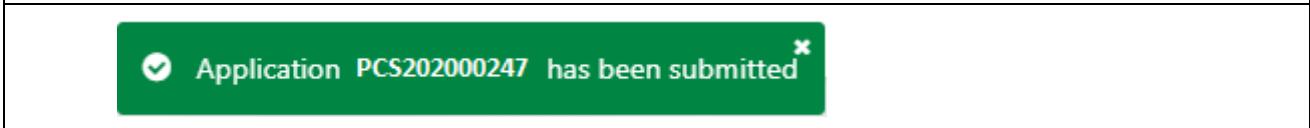
.....

Confirm Cancel

16. Click the **[Cancel]** button system will return to the **'Declaration'** section.

17. Insert PIN and click the **[Confirm]** button.

18. The system will display a success message.



✓ Application PCS202000247 has been submitted ✖

19. The system will show the above pop-up message as the submission is successful.
Now the user may wait for the notification email from MIDA regards the further process.



InvestMalaysia - Application 3202000335 is in Review

Dear Anny Rozana Binti Mohd Faizal Kim,

You have successfully submitted your application to InvestMalaysia Online Portal. MIDA is reviewing the application.

The details of the application are as follows:

Company Name : Felcra Berhad

Application No. : ~~PC2020000005~~

Application : ~~Raw Materials and Components (Iron and Steel, HS Code 7201-7310)~~

Thank you.

Regards,
InvestMalaysia Administrator

Malaysian Investment Development Authority (MIDA)

MIDA Sentral, No. 5, Jalan Stesen Sentral 5, Kuala Lumpur Sentral, 50470 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

Tel: 603-2267 3633 Fax: 603-2274 7970 Email: investmalaysia@mida.gov.my

InvestMalaysia Online Portal: <https://investmalaysia.mida.gov.my>

Official Website: <https://www.mida.gov.my>

This is a system generated email. No signature required. Please do not reply to this email.

Chapter 2 APPLICATION (NEW)

2.1 Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)

2.1.1 Research and Development

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide.

Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications

- Create New Application

The screenshot shows the 'Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption' application form. The 'Application Type' section is expanded, showing the following fields:

- I. Application:**
 - Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture)
 - Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)
 - Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7201-7316)
 - Raw Materials and Components (Iron and Steel, HS Code 7201-7316)
 - Confirmation Letter for Exemption (SPM)
- II. Sector:**
 - Research and Development
 - Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)
 - Tourism Project (without Accommodation)
- III. Type of Exemption:**
 - Import Duty Exemption
 - Sales Tax Exemption
 - Excise Duty Exemption
- IV. Type of Application:**
 - New
 - Extension
 - Additional Quantity
- V. Market:**
 - Domestic
 - Export (Direct and not through third party)
 - Free Zone (FZ) (Direct and not through third party)
 - Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse (LMW) (Direct and not through third party)
- VI. Main Industry:**

Research & Development

At the bottom right of the form is a green 'Create' button.

2. Select:

- I. Application: **Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**
- II. Sector: **Research and Development**
- III. Type of Exemption (select at least one):
 - i. **Import Duty Exemption**
 - ii. **Sales Tax Exemption**
- IV. Type of Application: **New**
- V. Market: (Not applicable)
- VI. Main Industry: Default to **Research & Development** (Editable)

2. Click the **[Create]** button

Once you click the YES button, the following sections
CANNOT BE CHANGED:

- I. Application,
- II. Sector
- IV. Type of Application

Company have to create a new application should there
be any changes to the above section.

Are you sure you want to proceed?

Yes

No

3. The above message shall be displayed.

4. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.

5. Click the **[Yes]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.

Please confirm the selection of Type of Exemption, Market and Main Industry option before proceed to the next section. Any deselection will cause data removal and you will need to re-enter the data. Details are as follows:

Deletion of Data on Sections: Finished Product & Raw Materials and Components

Confirm

Cancel

6. The above message shall be displayed if there are changes to the Type of Exemption and Market.
7. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
8. Click the **[Confirm]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.

3. The system will redirect to the '**Company**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.1 Company)

4. The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.2 Previous Approval Records)

InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)

MIDA MALAYSIAN INVESTMENT AUTHORITY
Dashboard
Tasks
Applications
Meeting
i-Incentives
Customer Support

[Anny Rozana Bin...](#)

< Back to Application List

Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services) (Research and Development) Draft

Company Name: Felcra Berhad

Application No.: PCS202000247

Application Type: New

Application Form
Print

Progress (4 / 11)

- A Application Type
- B Company
- C Previous Approval Records
- D Premise/Factory Address
- E R&D Activities
- F Project Cost
- G Financing Details
- H Manpower
- I Machinery and Equipment
- J Supporting Documents
- K Declaration

▶ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Enstek 2/2 Taman Enstek	Malaysia	Negeri Sembilan	Bandar Baru Enstek	71260

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

<<
<
1
>
>>

Previous

Next

5. By default, the system shall populate any premise addresses from '**Previous Approval Records**' in this section but the applicant can add new '**Premise/Factory Address**' by clicking the **[+Add Record]**.
6. The system will add new row to insert address details.

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Enstek 2/2 Taman Enstek	Malaysia	Negeri Sembilan	Bandar Baru Enstek	71260
2.	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -	
<input checked="" type="button" value="✓"/> <input type="button" value="✗"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>					
<input type="button" value="Add Record"/>					
1 to 1 of 1 records « « < > » »					

7. Fill in required details:

- a) Address
- b) Country
- c) State
- d) City and
- e) Postcode

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Enstek 2/2 Taman Enstek	Malaysia	Negeri Sembilan	Bandar Baru Enstek	71260
2.	<input type="text" value="Jalan Murni 3"/> <input type="text" value="Taman Murni"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	Malaysia	Melaka	Jasin	77000
<input checked="" type="button" value="✓"/> <input type="button" value="✗"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>					
<input type="button" value="Add Record"/>					
1 to 1 of 1 records « « < > » »					

8. Click [Save] button

9. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

✓ Address Jalan Murni 3, Taman Murni, 77000, Jasin, Melaka has been *
added.

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Enstek 2/2 Taman Enstek	Malaysia	Negeri Sembilan	Bandar Baru Enstek	71260
2.	Jalan Murni 3 Taman Murni	Malaysia	Melaka	Jasin	77000

✚ Add Record

1 to 2 of 2 records

« < 1 > »

10. Click the 'Next' button

11. The system will redirect to the 'R&D Activities' section.

MIDA MALAYSIAN INVESTMENT DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Dashboard Tasks Applications ▼ Meeting i-Incentives Customer Support ▼

Anny Rozana Bin...

◀ Back to Application List

Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services) (Research and Development) Draft

Company Name: Felcra Berhad Application No.: PCS202000247

Application Type: New

Application Form Edit

Progress (5 / 11)

➤ R&D Activities

Type of R&D undertaken

R&D Company
 Contract R&D
 In-house R&D

Particulars of R&D projects/activities

Note: Name of Clients is only applicable to Contract R&D Company and R&D Company.

No.	Title of Projects/Activities *	Objectives *	R&D activities to be carried out *	Name of Clients
✚ Add Record				

Previous Next

12. Fill in required details in 'R&D Activities'.

13. Select at least one type of R&D undertaken.

14. Click the **[+Add Record]**

15. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

R&D Activities

Type of R&D undertaken

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> R&D Company	<input type="checkbox"/> Contract R&D	<input type="checkbox"/> In-house R&D
---	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Particulars of R&D projects/activities

Note: Name of Clients is only applicable to Contract R&D Company and R&D Company.

No.	Title of Projects/Activities *	Objectives *	R&D activities to be carried out *	Name of Clients
1.	<input type="text" value=""/>	<input type="text" value=""/>	<input type="text" value=""/>	<input type="text" value=""/>
✓ ✗ ✖				
+ Add Record				

16. Fill in required details:

- a) Title of Projects/Activities
- b) Objectives
- c) T&D activities to be carried out
- d) Name of Clients

R&D Activities

Type of R&D undertaken

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> R&D Company	<input type="checkbox"/> Contract R&D	<input type="checkbox"/> In-house R&D
---	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Particulars of R&D projects/activities

Note: Name of Clients is only applicable to Contract R&D Company and R&D Company.

No.	Title of Projects/Activities *	Objectives *	R&D activities to be carried out *	Name of Clients
1.	<input type="text" value="Diesel Engine R&D with Biofuel"/>	<input type="text" value="Diesel Engine with Biofuel"/>	<input type="text" value="Diesel Engine R&D Biofuel"/>	<input type="text" value="D&D Oil & Gas Sdn. Bhd."/>
✓ ✗ ✖				
+ Add Record				

17. Click **[Save]** button

18. The system will save and display a R&D activity.

R&D Activities

Type of R&D undertaken

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&D Company
<input type="checkbox"/>	Contract R&D
<input type="checkbox"/>	In-house R&D

Particulars of R&D projects/activities

Note: Name of Clients is only applicable to Contract R&D Company and R&D Company.

No.	Title of Projects/Activities *	Objectives *	R&D activities to be carried out *	Name of Clients
1.	Diesel Engine R&D with Biofuel	Diesel Engine with Biofuel	Diesel Engine R&D Biofuel	D&D Oil & Gas Sd. Bhd.

[+ Add Record](#)

19. Click the '**Next**' button
20. The system will redirect to the '**Project Cost**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.3 Project Cost)

21. The system will redirect to the '**Financing Details**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.4 Financing Details)
22. The system will redirect to the '**Manpower**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.5 Manpower)
23. The system will redirect to the '**Machinery and Equipment**' section.

Machinery and Equipment

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a)	Name and Address of Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company	▼
----	---	---

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

b)	List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption	▼
----	---	---

Total Duty/Tax for Imported Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a)	Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)	▼
----	--	---

b)	List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption	▼
----	---	---

Total Sales Tax for Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Duty/Tax RM 0.00

24. Notes:

- a) Please fill in
 - i. **a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing/Bonded Warehouse Company** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - ii. **b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Customs Station** and **Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company**).
- b) Please fill in
 - i. **a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - ii. **b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA**)
- c) How to add **HS Tariff Code**?
 - i. Copy/fill in **5-12 HS Tarif Code digit/char (with/without dot)** into **HS Tariff Code** column.
 - ii. The system will search and display the autocomplete **HS Tariff Code**.
 - iii. Select the **HS Tariff Code** from the autocomplete listing.
 - iv. The system will populate **4 main components** related to the **HS Tariff Code** which are:
 - HS Code Description
 - Unit of Measurement
 - Import Duty and
 - Sales Tax
- d) Total Duty and/or Tax Exemption must be **RM5,000.00** and above.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

25. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
<input style="width: 100%;" type="button" value="✚ Add Record"/>					

26. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company**'
27. Click the **[+Add Record]**
28. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	<input type="text" value="Company Name"/>	<input type="button" value="- Select Status -"/>	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="button" value="- Select State -"/>
<input style="width: 15px;" type="button" value="✓"/> <input style="width: 15px;" type="button" value="✗"/> <input style="width: 15px;" type="button" value="✖"/>					
<input type="button" value="✚ Add Record"/>					
1 to 1 of 1 records					
<input type="button" value="<<"/> <input type="button" value="<"/> <input type="button" value="1"/> <input type="button" value=">"/> <input type="button" value=">>"/>					

29. Fill in required details:

- a) Company Name
- b) Status
- c) Address
- d) Country
- e) State
- f) City
- g) Postcode and
- h) File Name/File upload (If required)

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang



[+ Add Record](#)

1 to 1 of 1 records



30. Click [Save] button

31. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga	Malaysia	Pahang

[+ Add Record](#)

1 to 1 of 1 records



b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

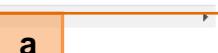
32. Click on the (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption



No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin *	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company *	Unit Meas
-----	------------------	--	------------	---------------------	-------------------	--	-----------

[+ Add Record](#)



a

b

33. The details in '**List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption**' can be added by:

- Using the screen (Editable Table)
- Using the Download/Upload Excel Template
 - Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
 - Update the required information in Excel.
 - Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

34. Click the **[+Add Record]**

35. The system will add new row to insert the details.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

[i](#)
[Download Excel](#)
[Upload Excel](#)

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin *	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company *	Un Me
1.	Type or double-c		- Select New/Used	<input type="text"/>	- Select Customs	<input type="text"/>	

✓
✗
✖

[+ Add Record](#)

36. Fill in required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used
- Country of Origin
- Customs Station
- Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company (If required)
- Quantity Applied per Annum
- CIF Value (RM)
- Import Duty (If the Import duty is '**OR or /**')

j) Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or I') and
k) Function of each Machinery and Equipment

37. Click  **[Save]** button

38. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

39. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *

 [Add Record](#)



40. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)**'

41. Click the **[+Add Record]**

42. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

 [Add Record](#)



43. Fill in required details:

a) Manufacturer Name

- b) Address
- c) Country
- d) State
- e) City
- f) Postcode and
- g) File Name/File upload

44. Click  **[Save]** button

45. The system will save and display the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

46. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption							
No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value
<div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> + Add Record </div>							

i
Download Excel
Upload Excel

b
a

47. The details in '**List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption**' can be added by:

- a. Using the screen (Editable Table)
- b. Using the Download/Upload Excel Template
 - i. Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
 - ii. Update the required information in Excel.
 - iii. Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

48. Click the **[+Add Record]**

49. The system will add new row to insert the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

i
Download Excel
Upload Excel

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacturer in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value (RM) *
1.	Type or double-c /	/	- Select New/Used	<input type="text"/>	- Select Unit -	0.00	

+ Add Record

50. Fill in required details:

- a) HS Tariff Code
- b) Description of Machinery and Equipment
- c) New/Used
- d) Name and Address of Manufacturer in PCA
- e) Quantity Applied per Annum
- f) Value (RM)
- g) Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or /) and
- h) Function of each Machinery and Equipment

51. Click **[Save]** button

52. The system will save and display the details.

53. Click the **[Next]** button

54. The system will redirect to the '**Supporting Documents**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.6 Supporting Documents)

› Supporting Documents

[+ Add New Supporting Document](#)

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	Upload File
2.	Company profile (latest printout) generated from Companies Commission of Malaysia (SSM) e-Info Services *	Upload File
3.	R&D Status issued by MIDA/Malaysia Bioeconomy Development Corporation Sdn Bhd/other related agencies	Upload File
4.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Finance (MOF)	Upload File
5.	Tax Incentive approval under Promotion of Investment Act, 1986 or Income Tax Act, 1967	Upload File
6.	Registration certificate or letter of acknowledgement if the application for registration certificate is pending approval from Department of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH)	Upload File

55. Click the **[Next]** button

56. The system will redirect to the **‘Declaration’** section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.7 Declaration)

2.1.2 Private Higher Education Institution

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide.

Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications

- Create New Application

The screenshot shows the 'Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption' application form. The 'Application Type' section is expanded, showing options for 'Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture)', 'Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)' (which is selected), 'Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7201-7316)', 'Raw Materials and Components (Iron and Steel, HS Code 7201-7316)', and 'Confirmation Letter for Exemption (SPM)'. The 'Sector' section shows 'Research and Development', 'Private Higher Education Institution' (selected), 'Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)', and 'Tourism Project (without Accommodation)'. The 'Type of Exemption' section has 'Import Duty Exemption' (selected with a checked box) and 'Sales Tax Exemption' (selected with a checked box). The 'Type of Application' section shows 'New' (selected), 'Extension', and 'Additional Quantity'. The 'Market' section includes 'Domestic', 'Export (Direct and not through third party)', 'Free Zone (FZ) (Direct and not through third party)', and 'Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse (LMW) (Direct and not through third party)'. The 'Main Industry' section shows 'Private Education Institution' in a dropdown. At the bottom is a 'Create' button and a gear icon.

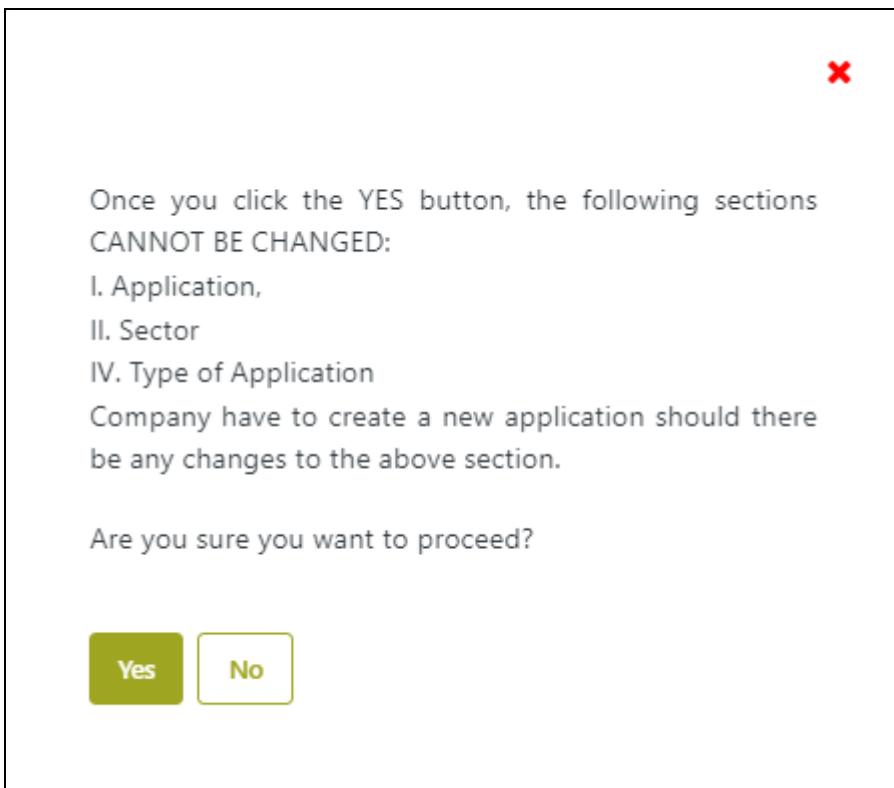
2. Select:

- I. Application: **Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**
- II. Sector: **Private Higher Education Institution**
- III. Type of Exemption (select at least one):
 - i. **Import Duty Exemption**

ii. **Sales Tax Exemption**

- IV. Type of Application: **New**
- V. Market: (Not applicable)
- VI. Main Industry: Default to **Private Education Institution** (Editable)

3. Click the **[Create]** button



4. The above message shall be displayed.
5. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
6. Click the **[Yes]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.

Please confirm the selection of Type of Exemption, Market and Main Industry option before proceed to the next section. Any deselection will cause data removal and you will need to re-enter the data. Details are as follows:

Deletion of Data on Sections: Finished Product & Raw Materials and Components

Confirm

Cancel

7. The above message shall be displayed if there are changes to the Type of Exemption and Market.
8. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
9. Click the **[Confirm]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.
10. The system will redirect to the '**Company**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.1 Company)
11. The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.2 Previous Approval Records)

InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)

MIDA MALAYSIAN INVESTMENT DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
Dashboard
Tasks
Applications
Meeting
i-Incentives
Customer Support
Anny Rozana Bin...

[Back to Application List](#)
Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services) (Private Higher Education Institution)
Draft

Company Name	Application No.
Felcra Berhad	PCS202000243
Application Form Edit	
Application Type New	

Progress (4 / 11)

- A Application Type
- B Company
- C Previous Approval Records
- D Premise/Factory Address
- E Services Activities
- F Project Cost
- G Financing Details
- H Manpower
- I Machinery and Equipment
- J Supporting Documents
- K Declaration

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="text" value="- Select State -"/>	<input type="text" value="- Select City -"/>	<input type="text"/>

Add Record
New

12. Fill in required details in 'Premise/Factory Address'

13. Click the [+Add Record]

14. The system will add new row to insert address details.

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="text" value="- Select State -"/>	<input type="text" value="- Select City -"/>	<input type="text"/>

Add Record
New

15. Fill in required details:

- a) Address
- b) Country

- c) State
- d) City and
- e) Postcode

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	<input type="text" value="Jalan Permata SS34"/> <input type="text" value="Taman Permata"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="text" value="Pahang"/>	<input type="text" value="Gambang"/>	<input type="text" value="25150"/>
✓ ✖ ✖					

✚ [Add Record](#)

16. Click ✓ **[Save]** button

17. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

✓ **Address Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150, Gambang, Pahang has been added.**

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	<input type="text" value="Jalan Permata SS34"/> <input type="text" value="Taman Permata"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="text" value="Pahang"/>	<input type="text" value="Gambang"/>	<input type="text" value="25150"/>
✚ Add Record					
1 to 1 of 1 records					
<< < 1 > >>					

18. Click the **'Next'** button

19. The system will redirect to the **'Services Activities'** section.

InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)

Back to Application List
Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services) (Private Higher Education Institution) **Draft**

Company Name: Felcra Berhad Application No.: PCS202000243 [Application Form](#) [Print](#)

Application Type: New

Progress (5 / 11)

- E Services Activities**
- F Project Cost
- G Financing Details
- H Manpower
- I Machinery and Equipment
- J Supporting Documents
- K Declaration

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

[Previous](#) [Next](#)

20. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the Services Activities details.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
+Add Record			

21. Fill in required details in '**Services Activities**'

22. Click the **[+Add Record]**

23. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.		DD/MM/YYYY	0.00

 Add Record

24. Fill in required details:

- Services Activities
- Date of Commencement of Business
- Total Annual Turnover (RM)

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00

 Add Record

25. Click  [Save] button

26. The system will save and display a services activity.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00

 Add Record

27. Click the 'Next' button

28. The system will redirect to the '**Project Cost**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.3 Project Cost)

29. The system will redirect to the '**Financing Details**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.4 Financing Details)

30. The system will redirect to the '**Manpower**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.5 Manpower)

31. The system will redirect to the '**Machinery and Equipment**' section.

➤ Machinery and Equipment

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Total Duty/Tax for Imported Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Total Sales Tax for Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Duty/Tax RM 0.00

32. Notes:

a. Please fill in

- i. a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing/Bonded Warehouse Company in order to enable it to be selected on
- ii. b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption (column: Customs Station and Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company).

b. Please fill in

- i. a) **Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)** in order to enable it to be selected on
- ii. b) **List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA**)
- c. How to add **HS Tariff Code**?
 - i. Copy/fill in **5-12 HS Tarif Code digit/char (with/without dot)** into **HS Tariff Code** column.
 - ii. The system will search and display the autocomplete **HS Tariff Code**.
 - iii. Select the **HS Tariff Code** from the autocomplete listing.
 - iv. The system will populate **4 main components** related to the **HS Tariff Code** which are:
 - HS Code Description
 - Unit of Measurement
 - Import Duty and
 - Sales Tax
- d. Total Duty and/or Tax Exemption must be **RM5,000.00** and above.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

33. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
+ Add Record					

34. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company**'

35. Click the **[+Add Record]**

36. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Company Name	- Select Status -	Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -
<input checked="" type="button"/> <input type="button"/> <input type="button"/>					
<input type="button"/> Add Record					
1 to 1 of 1 records					
<input type="button"/> <input type="button"/> 1 <input type="button"/> > <input type="button"/> >>					

37. Fill in required details:

- a) Company Name
- b) Status
- c) Address
- d) Country
- e) State
- f) City
- g) Postcode and
- h) File Name/File upload (If required)

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Permaian Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang
<input checked="" type="button"/> <input type="button"/> <input type="button"/>					
<input type="button"/> Add Record					
1 to 1 of 1 records					
<input type="button"/> <input type="button"/> 1 <input type="button"/> > <input type="button"/> >>					

38. Click **[Save]** button

39. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga	Malaysia	Pahang

[+ Add Record](#)

1 to 1 of 1 records

<< < > >>

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

b

i [Download Excel](#) [Upload Excel](#)

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin *	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company *	Unit Mea:
+ Add Record							

a

41. The details in 'List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption' can be added by:

- Using the screen (Editable Table)
- Using the Download/Upload Excel Template
 - Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
 - Update the required information in Excel.
 - Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

42. Click the **[+Add Record]**

43. The system will add new row to insert the details.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin *	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company *	Un Me
1.	Type or double-c		- Select New/Used	<input type="text"/>	- Select Customs	<input type="text"/>	

 Add Record

44. Fill in required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used
- Country of Origin
- Customs Station
- Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company (If required)
- Quantity Applied per Annum
- CIF Value (RM)
- Import Duty (If the Import duty is 'OR or /')
- Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or /') and
- Function of each Machinery and Equipment

45. Click  [Save] button

46. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

47. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
+ Add Record					

48. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)**'

49. Click the **[+Add Record]**

50. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
1.		Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -

51. Fill in required details:

- a) Manufacturer Name
- b) Address
- c) Country
- d) State
- e) City
- f) Postcode and
- g) File Name/File upload

52. Click  **[Save]** button

53. The system will save and display the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

54. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

b

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	------------------------------	-------

 Add Record

a

55. The details in '**List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption**' can be added by:

- Using the screen (Editable Table)
- Using the Download/Upload Excel Template
 - Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
 - Update the required information in Excel.
 - Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

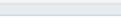
56. Click the **[+Add Record]**

57. The system will add new row to insert the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	------------------------------	-------

1. 

Type or double-c

- Select New/Used

Q

- Select Unit -

0.00

 Add Record

58. Fill in required details:

- a) HS Tariff Code
- b) Description of Machinery and Equipment
- c) New/Used
- d) Name and Address of Manufacturer in PCA
- e) Quantity Applied per Annum
- f) Value (RM)
- g) Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or /') and
- h) Function of each Machinery and Equipment

59. Click  [Save] button

60. The system will save and display the details.

61. Click the [Next] button

62. The system will redirect to the '**Supporting Documents**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.6 Supporting Documents)

› Supporting Documents

[+ Add New Supporting Document](#)

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	Upload File
2.	Company profile (latest printout) generated from Companies Commission of Malaysia (SSM) e-Info Services *	Upload File
3.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Finance (MOF)	Upload File
4.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Education (MOE)	Upload File
5.	Registration certificate or letter of acknowledgement if the application for registration certificate is pending approval from Department of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH)	Upload File
6.	Tax Incentive approval under Promotion of Investment Act, 1986 or Income Tax Act, 1967	Upload File

63. Click the [Next] button

64. The system will redirect to the '**Declaration**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.7 Declaration)

2.1.3 Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide.

Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications

- Create New Application

The screenshot shows the 'Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption' application form. The 'Application Type' section is expanded, showing the following fields:

- I. Application:** Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services) (selected)
- II. Sector:** Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational) (selected)
- III. Type of Exemption:** Import Duty Exemption (selected) Sales Tax Exemption Excise Duty Exemption
- IV. Type of Application:** New (selected)
- V. Market:** Domestic Export (Direct and not through third party) Free Zone (FZ) (Direct and not through third party) Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse (LMW) (Direct and not through third party)
- VI. Main Industry:** Private Education Institution

At the bottom right of the form is a green 'Create' button.

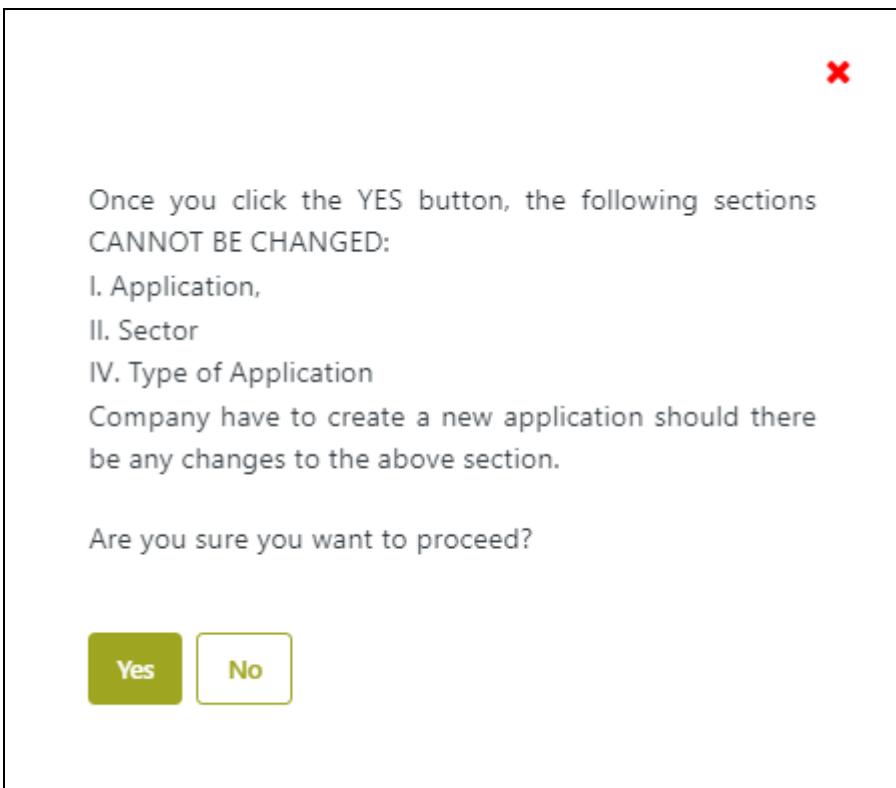
2. Select:

- Application: **Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**
- Sector: **Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)**
- Type of Exemption (select at least one):
 - Import Duty Exemption**

ii. **Sales Tax Exemption**

- IV. Type of Application: **New**
- V. Market: (Not applicable)
- VI. Main Industry: Default to **Private Education Institution** (Editable)

3. Click the **[Create]** button



4. The above message shall be displayed.
5. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
6. Click the **[Yes]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.

Please confirm the selection of Type of Exemption, Market and Main Industry option before proceed to the next section. Any deselection will cause data removal and you will need to re-enter the data. Details are as follows:

Deletion of Data on Sections: Finished Product & Raw Materials and Components

Confirm

Cancel

7. The above message shall be displayed if there are changes to the Type of Exemption and Market.
8. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
9. Click the **[Confirm]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.
10. The system will redirect to the '**Company**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.1 Company)
11. The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.2 Previous Approval Records)

InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)

MIDA MALAYSIAN INVESTMENT DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
Dashboard
Tasks
Applications
Meeting
i-Incentives
Customer Support
Anny Rozana Bin...

[Back to Application List](#)
Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services) (Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)) Draft

Company Name Felra Berhad	Application No. PCS202000248	Application Form 																
Application Type New																		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Progress (4 / 11) Premise/Factory Address </div> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; vertical-align: top;"> A Application Type </td> <td style="width: 15%; vertical-align: top;"> B Company </td> <td style="width: 15%; vertical-align: top;"> C Previous Approval Records </td> <td style="width: 15%; vertical-align: top;"> D Premise/Factory Address </td> <td style="width: 15%; vertical-align: top;"> E Services Activities </td> <td style="width: 15%; vertical-align: top;"> F Project Cost </td> <td style="width: 15%; vertical-align: top;"> G Financing Details </td> <td style="width: 15%; vertical-align: top;"> H Manpower </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> I Machinery and Equipment </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> J Supporting Documents </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> K Declaration </td> <td colspan="5"></td> </tr> </table>			 A Application Type	 B Company	 C Previous Approval Records	D Premise/Factory Address	 E Services Activities	 F Project Cost	 G Financing Details	 H Manpower	 I Machinery and Equipment	 J Supporting Documents	 K Declaration					
 A Application Type	 B Company	 C Previous Approval Records	D Premise/Factory Address	 E Services Activities	 F Project Cost	 G Financing Details	 H Manpower											
 I Machinery and Equipment	 J Supporting Documents	 K Declaration																

Previous
Next

12. Fill in required details in 'Premise/Factory Address'

13. Click the [+Add Record]

14. The system will add new row to insert address details.

Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	Malaysia - Select State -	- Select City -		
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 					
 </span					

- c) State
- d) City and
- e) Postcode

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	<input type="text" value="Jalan Permata SS34"/> <input type="text" value="Taman Permata"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="text" value="Pahang"/>	<input type="text" value="Gambang"/>	<input type="text" value="25150"/>



16. Click  [Save] button

17. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

 Address Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150, Gambang, Pahang has been added. 

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Permata SS34 Taman Permata	Malaysia	Pahang	Gambang	25150



1 to 1 of 1 records 

18. Click the 'Next' button

19. The system will redirect to the 'Services Activities' section.

InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)

Back to Application List
Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services) (Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)) **Draft**

Company Name: Felra Berhad Application No.: PCS202000248

Application Type: New

Progress (5 / 11)

- A Application Type
- B Company
- C Previous Approval Records
- D Premise/Factory Address
- E Services Activities**
- F Project Cost
- G Financing Details
- H Manpower
- I Machinery and Equipment
- J Supporting Documents
- K Declaration

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

Previous Next 

20. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the Services Activities details.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
+ Add Record			

21. Fill in required details in '**Services Activities**'

22. Click the **[+Add Record]**

23. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activites *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.		DD/MM/YYYY	0.00

 Add Record

24. Fill in required details:

- Services Activities
- Date of Commencement of Business
- Total Annual Turnover (RM)

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activites *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00

 Add Record

25. Click  [Save] button

26. The system will save and display a services activity.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activites *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00

 Add Record

27. Click the 'Next' button

28. The system will redirect to the '**Project Cost**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.3 Project Cost)

29. The system will redirect to the '**Financing Details**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.4 Financing Details)

30. The system will redirect to the '**Manpower**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.5 Manpower)

31. The system will redirect to the '**Machinery and Equipment**' section.

➤ Machinery and Equipment

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Total Duty/Tax for Imported Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Total Sales Tax for Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Duty/Tax RM 0.00

32. Notes:

a. Please fill in

i. a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing/Bonded Warehouse Company in order to enable it to be selected on

ii. b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption (column: Customs Station and Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company).

b. Please fill in

iii. a) **Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)** in order to enable it to be selected on

iv. b) **List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA**)

c. How to add **HS Tariff Code**?

- i. Copy/fill in **5-12 HS Tarif Code digit/char (with/without dot)** into **HS Tariff Code** column.
- ii. The system will search and display the autocomplete **HS Tariff Code**.
- iii. Select the **HS Tariff Code** from the autocomplete listing.
- iv. The system will populate **4 main components** related to the **HS Tariff Code** which are:
 - HS Code Description
 - Unit of Measurement
 - Import Duty and
 - Sales Tax

d. Total Duty and/or Tax Exemption must be **RM5,000.00** and above.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

33. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
-----	----------------	----------	-----------	---------	---------

 **Add Record**

34. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company**'

35. Click the **[+Add Record]**

36. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Company Name	- Select Status -	Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -
<input checked="" type="button"/> <input type="button"/> <input type="button"/>					
<input type="button"/> Add Record					
1 to 1 of 1 records					
<input type="button"/> <input type="button"/> 1 <input type="button"/> > <input type="button"/> >>					

37. Fill in required details:

- a) Company Name
- b) Status
- c) Address
- d) Country
- e) State
- f) City
- g) Postcode and
- h) File Name/File upload (If required)

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Permaian Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang
<input checked="" type="button"/> <input type="button"/> <input type="button"/>					
<input type="button"/> Add Record					
1 to 1 of 1 records					
<input type="button"/> <input type="button"/> 1 <input type="button"/> > <input type="button"/> >>					

38. Click **[Save]** button

39. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga	Malaysia	Pahang

[+ Add Record](#)

1 to 1 of 1 records

<< < 1 > >>

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

[i](#) [Download Excel](#) [Upload Excel](#)

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin *	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company *	Unit Mea:
+ Add Record							

[a](#)

41. The details in '**List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption**' can be added by:

- Using the screen (Editable Table)
- Using the Download/Upload Excel Template
 - Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
 - Update the required information in Excel.
 - Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

42. Fill in required details in '**List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption**'

43. Click the **[+Add Record]**

44. The system will add new row to insert the details.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin *	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company *	Un Me
1.	Type or double-c		- Select New/Used	<input type="text"/>	- Select Customs	<input type="text"/>	



45. Fill in required details:

- a) HS Tariff Code
- b) Description of Machinery and Equipment
- c) New/Used
- d) Country of Origin
- e) Customs Station
- f) Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company (If required)
- g) Quantity Applied per Annum
- h) CIF Value (RM)
- i) Import Duty (If the Import duty is 'OR or /')
- j) Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or /') and
- k) Function of each Machinery and Equipment

46. Click  [Save] button

47. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

48. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *

+ Add Record

49. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)**'

50. Click the **[+Add Record]**

51. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
1.		Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -

+ Add Record

52. Fill in required details:

- a) Manufacturer Name
- b) Address
- c) Country
- d) State
- e) City
- f) Postcode and
- g) File Name/File upload

53. Click  **[Save]** button

54. The system will save and display the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

55. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

b

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	------------------------------	-------

 Add Record

a

56. The details in '**List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption**' can be added by:

- Using the screen (Editable Table)
- Using the Download/Upload Excel Template
 - Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
 - Update the required information in Excel.
 - Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

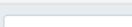
57. Click the **[+Add Record]**

58. The system will add new row to insert the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	------------------------------	-------

1. 

Type or double-c

- Select New/Used

- Select Unit -

0.00

 Add Record

59. Fill in required details:

- a) HS Tariff Code
- b) Description of Machinery and Equipment
- c) New/Used
- d) Name and Address of Manufacturer in PCA
- e) Quantity Applied per Annum
- f) Value (RM)
- g) Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or /') and
- h) Function of each Machinery and Equipment

60. Click  [Save] button

61. The system will save and display the details.

62. Click the [Next] button

63. The system will redirect to the '**Supporting Documents**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.6 Supporting Documents)

➤ Supporting Documents

[+ Add New Supporting Document](#)

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	Upload File
2.	Company profile (latest printout) generated from Companies Commission of Malaysia (SSM) e-Info Services *	Upload File
3.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Finance (MOF)	Upload File
4.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Education (MOE)	Upload File
5.	Registration certificate or letter of acknowledgement if the application for registration certificate is pending approval from Department of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH)	Upload File
6.	Tax Incentive approval under Promotion of Investment Act, 1986 or Income Tax Act, 1967	Upload File

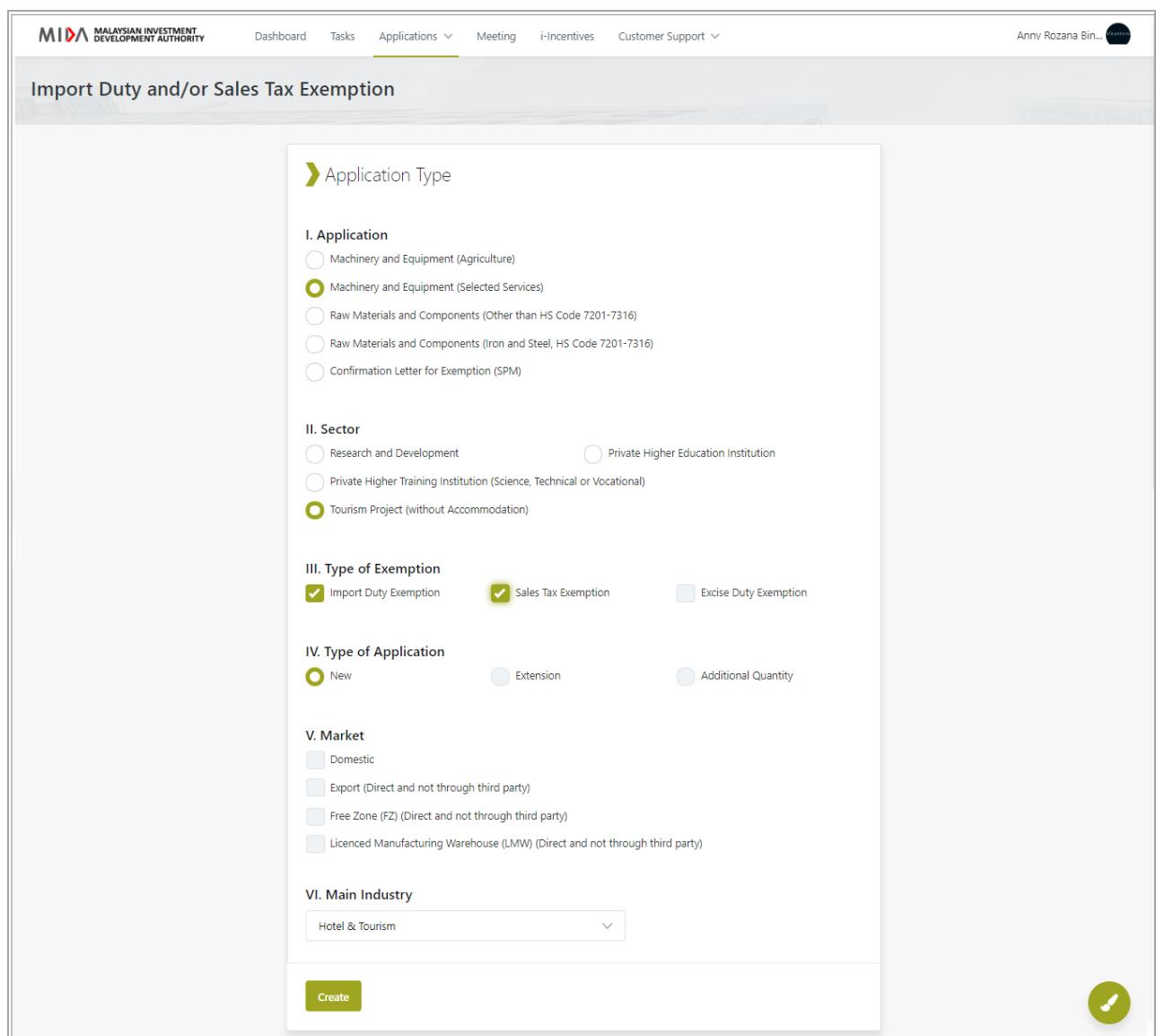
64. Click the [Next] button

65. The system will redirect to the '**Declaration**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.7 Declaration)

2.1.4 Tourism Project (without Accommodation)

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide.
Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create New Application



Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Application Type

I. Application

Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture)
 Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)
 Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7201-7316)
 Raw Materials and Components (Iron and Steel, HS Code 7201-7316)
 Confirmation Letter for Exemption (SPM)

II. Sector

Research and Development Private Higher Education Institution
 Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)
 Tourism Project (without Accommodation)

III. Type of Exemption

Import Duty Exemption Sales Tax Exemption Excise Duty Exemption

IV. Type of Application

New Extension Additional Quantity

V. Market

Domestic
 Export (Direct and not through third party)
 Free Zone (FZ) (Direct and not through third party)
 Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse (LMW) (Direct and not through third party)

VI. Main Industry

Hotel & Tourism

Create

2. Select:

- I. Application: **Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**
- II. Sector: **Tourism Project (without Accommodation)**
- III. Type of Exemption (select at least one):

- i. Import Duty Exemption
- ii. Sales Tax Exemption

IV. Type of Application: **New**

V. Market: (Not applicable)

VI. Main Industry: Default to **Hotel & Tourism** (Editable)

3. Click the **[Create]** button

✖

Once you click the YES button, the following sections
CANNOT BE CHANGED:

I. Application,
II. Sector
IV. Type of Application
Company have to create a new application should there
be any changes to the above section.

Are you sure you want to proceed?

Yes No

4. The above message shall be displayed.

5. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.

6. Click the **[Yes]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.

Please confirm the selection of Type of Exemption, Market and Main Industry option before proceed to the next section. Any deselection will cause data removal and you will need to re-enter the data. Details are as follows:

Deletion of Data on Sections: Finished Product & Raw Materials and Components

Confirm

Cancel

7. The above message shall be displayed if there are changes to the Type of Exemption and Market.

8. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.

9. Click the **[Confirm]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.

10. The system will redirect to the '**Company**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.1 Company)

11. The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.2 Previous Approval Records)

InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)

MIDA MALAYSIAN INVESTMENT DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
Dashboard Tasks Applications ▼ Meeting i-Incentives Customer Support ▼
Anny Rozana Bin...

[◀ Back to Application List](#)

Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services) (Tourism Project (without Accommodation))
Draft

Company Name
Application No.

Felcra Berhad
PCS202000245

Application Type
New

Application Form
Print

Progress (4 / 11)
▶ Premise/Factory Address

A Application Type
B Company
C Previous Approval Records
D Premise/Factory Address
E Services Activities
F Project Cost
G Financing Details
H Manpower
I Machinery and Equipment
J Supporting Documents
K Declaration

No.
Address *
Country *
State *
City *
Postcode *

Add Record

Previous
Next

12. Fill in required details in 'Premise/Factory Address'

13. Click the [+Add Record]

14. The system will add new row to insert address details.

▶ Premise/Factory Address

No.
Address *
Country *
State *
City *
Postcode *

1.
Jalan Mutiara R3/3
Taman Mutiara
Malaysia
Johor
Johor Bahru
79100

2.

Address 1
Address 2
Address 3 (Optional)

Malaysia
- Select State -
- Select City -

✓
✖
Delete

Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

<<
<
1
>
>>

15. Fill in required details:

- a) Address
- b) Country
- c) State
- d) City and
- e) Postcode

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	<input type="text" value="Jalan Permata SS34"/> <input type="text" value="Taman Permata"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="text" value="Pahang"/>	<input type="text" value="Gambang"/>	<input type="text" value="25150"/>
✓ ✗ ✖					
+ Add Record					

16. Click **[Save]** button

17. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

Address Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150, Gambang, Pahang has been added.

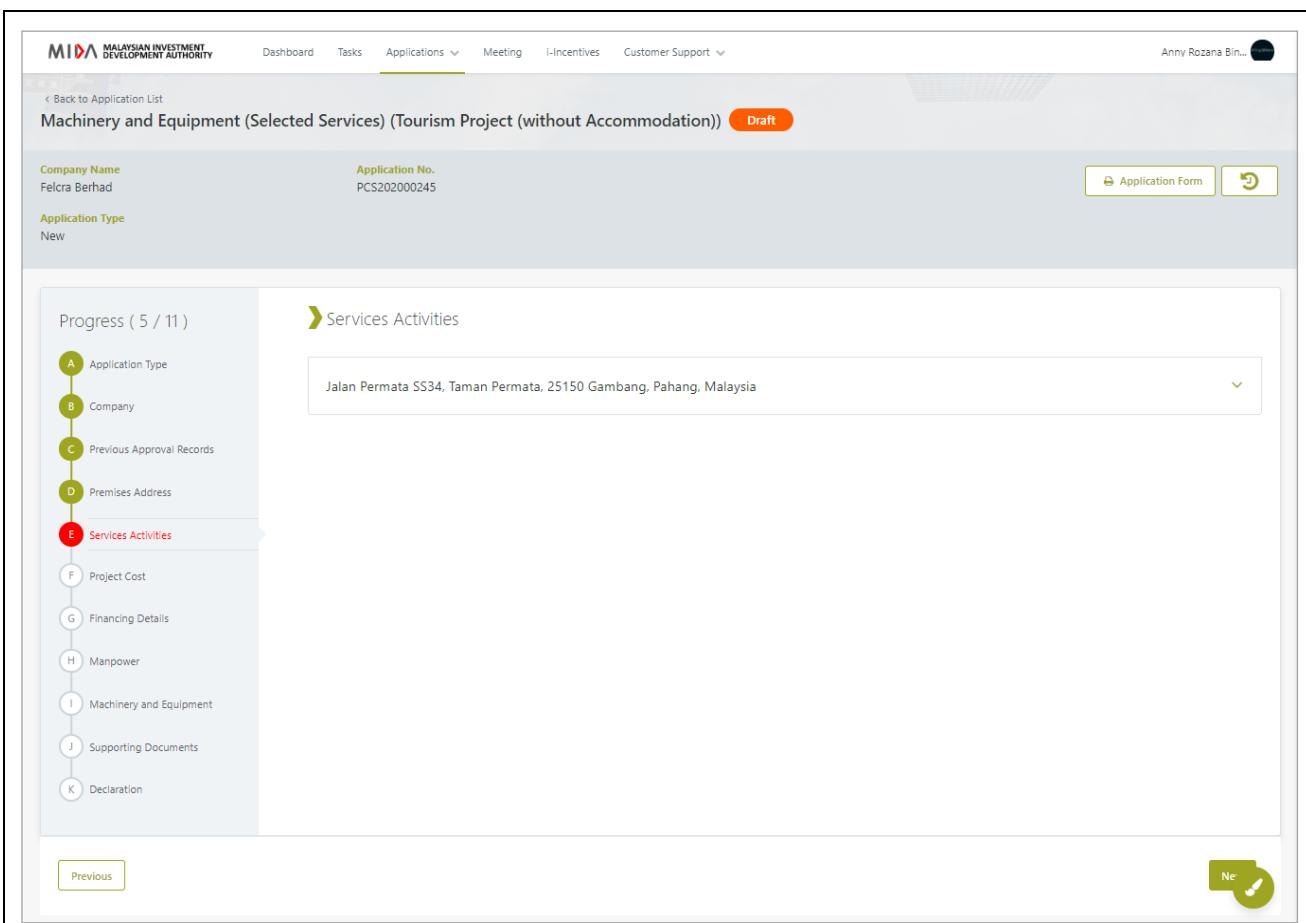
➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	<input type="text" value="Jalan Permata SS34"/> <input type="text" value="Taman Permata"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="text" value="Pahang"/>	<input type="text" value="Gambang"/>	<input type="text" value="25150"/>
+ Add Record					
1 to 1 of 1 records 1 					

18. Click the **'Next'** button

19. The system will redirect to the **'Services Activities'** section.

InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)



Company Name: Felcra Berhad Application No.: PCS202000245

Application Type: Company

Previous Approval Records: None

Premises Address: Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

Services Activities: Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

Project Cost: None

Financing Details: None

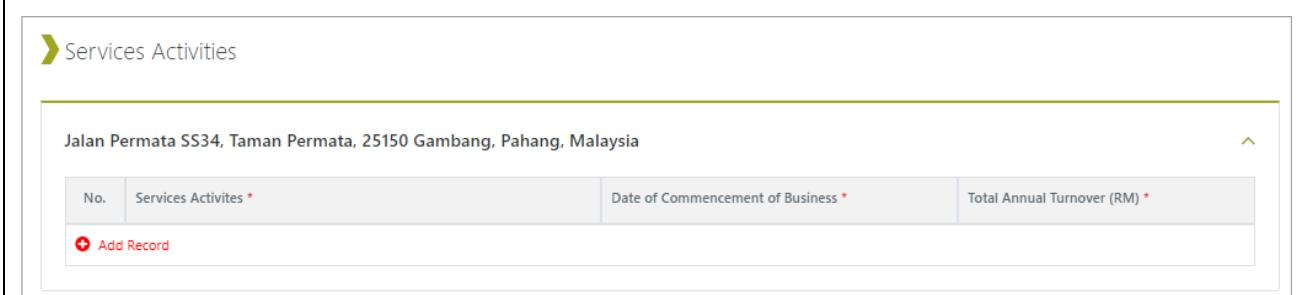
Manpower: None

Machinery and Equipment: None

Supporting Documents: None

Declaration: None

20. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the Services Activities details.



No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *

+Add Record

21. Fill in required details in 'Services Activities'
22. Click the [+Add Record]
23. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.		DD/MM/YYYY	0.00

 Add Record

24. Fill in required details:

- Services Activities
- Date of Commencement of Business
- Total Annual Turnover (RM)

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Water Theme Park	01/08/2020	10,000,000.00

 Add Record

25. Click  [Save] button

26. The system will save and display a services activity.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Water Theme Park	01/08/2020	10,000,000.00

 Add Record

27. Click the 'Next' button

28. The system will redirect to the '**Project Cost**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.3 Project Cost)

29. The system will redirect to the '**Financing Details**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.4 Financing Details)

30. The system will redirect to the '**Manpower**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.5 Manpower)

31. The system will redirect to the '**Machinery and Equipment**' section.

➤ Machinery and Equipment

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Total Duty/Tax for Imported Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Total Sales Tax for Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Duty/Tax RM 0.00

32. Notes:

b. Please fill in

- i. a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing/Bonded Warehouse Company in order to enable it to be selected on
- ii. b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption (column: Customs Station and Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company).

c. Please fill in

- i. a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA) in order to enable it to be selected on
- ii. b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption (column: Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA)
- d. How to add **HS Tariff Code**?
 - i. Copy/fill in **5-12 HS Tarif Code digit/char (with/without dot)** into **HS Tariff Code** column.
 - ii. The system will search and display the autocomplete **HS Tariff Code**.
 - iii. Select the **HS Tariff Code** from the autocomplete listing.
 - iv. The system will populate **4 main components** related to the **HS Tariff Code** which are:
 - HS Code Description
 - Unit of Measurement
 - Import Duty and
 - Sales Tax
- e. Total Duty and/or Tax Exemption must be **RM5,000.00** and above.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

33. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
-----	----------------	----------	-----------	---------	---------

 **Add Record**

34. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company**'

35. Click the **[+Add Record]**

36. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Company Name	- Select Status -	Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -
<input checked="" type="button"/> <input type="button"/> <input type="button"/>					
<input type="button"/> Add Record					
1 to 1 of 1 records					
<input type="button"/> <input type="button"/> 1 <input type="button"/> > <input type="button"/> >>					

37. Fill in required details:

- a) Company Name
- b) Status
- c) Address
- d) Country
- e) State
- f) City
- g) Postcode and
- h) File Name/File upload (If required)

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Permaian Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang
<input checked="" type="button"/> <input type="button"/> <input type="button"/>					
<input type="button"/> Add Record					
1 to 1 of 1 records					
<input type="button"/> <input type="button"/> 1 <input type="button"/> > <input type="button"/> >>					

38. Click **[Save]** button

39. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga	Malaysia	Pahang

[+ Add Record](#)

1 to 1 of 1 records

<< < 1 > >>

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

a b

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin *	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company *	Unit Mea:
+ Add Record							

i Download Excel Upload Excel

41. The details in '**List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption**' can be added by:

- Using the screen (Editable Table)
- Using the Download/Upload Excel Template
 - Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
 - Update the required information in Excel.
 - Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

42. Click the **[+Add Record]**

43. The system will add new row to insert the details.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin *	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company *	Un Me
1.	Type or double-c		- Select New/Used	<input type="text"/>	- Select Customs	<input type="text"/>	

 Add Record

44. Fill in required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used
- Country of Origin
- Customs Station
- Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company (If required)
- Quantity Applied per Annum
- CIF Value (RM)
- Import Duty (If the Import duty is 'OR or /')
- Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or /') and
- Function of each Machinery and Equipment

45. Click  [Save] button

46. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

47. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
+ Add Record					

48. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)**'

49. Click the **[+Add Record]**

50. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
1.		Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -

51. Fill in required details:

- a) Manufacturer Name
- b) Address
- c) Country
- d) State
- e) City
- f) Postcode and
- g) File Name/File upload

52. Click  **[Save]** button

53. The system will save and display the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

54. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

b

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	------------------------------	-------

 Add Record

a

55. The details in '**List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption**' can be added by:

- Using the screen (Editable Table)
- Using the Download/Upload Excel Template
 - Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
 - Update the required information in Excel.
 - Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

56. Click the **[+Add Record]**

57. The system will add new row to insert the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	------------------------------	-------

1. 

Type or double-c

- Select New/Used

- Select Unit -

0.00

 Add Record

58. Fill in required details:

- a) HS Tariff Code
- b) Description of Machinery and Equipment
- c) New/Used
- d) Name and Address of Manufacturer in PCA
- e) Quantity Applied per Annum
- f) Value (RM)
- g) Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or /') and
- h) Function of each Machinery and Equipment

59. Click  [Save] button

60. The system will save and display the details.

61. Click the [Next] button

62. The system will redirect to the '**Supporting Documents**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.6 Supporting Documents)

➤ Supporting Documents

[+ Add New Supporting Document](#)

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	Upload File
2.	Company profile (latest printout) generated from Companies Commission of Malaysia (SSM) e-Info Services *	Upload File
3.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Finance (MOF)	Upload File
4.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Tourism, Arts and Culture Malaysia (MOTAC)	Upload File
5.	Registration certificate or letter of acknowledgement if the application for registration certificate is pending approval from Department of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH)	Upload File
6.	Tax Incentive approval under Promotion of Investment Act, 1986 or Income Tax Act, 1967	Upload File

63. Click the [Next] button

64. The system will redirect to the '**Declaration**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.7 Declaration)

Chapter 3 APPLICATION (PREVIOUS APPROVAL)

3.1 Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)

3.1.1 Research and Development

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide.
Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create Previous Approval Application

Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Application Type

I. Application

Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture)
 Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)
 Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7201-7316)
 Raw Materials and Components (Iron and Steel, HS Code 7201-7316)
 Confirmation Letter for Exemption (SPM)

II. Sector

Research and Development Private Higher Education Institution
 Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)
 Tourism Project (without Accommodation)

III. Type of Exemption

Import Duty Exemption Sales Tax Exemption Excise Duty Exemption

IV. Type of Application

Previous Approval (JPC)

V. Market

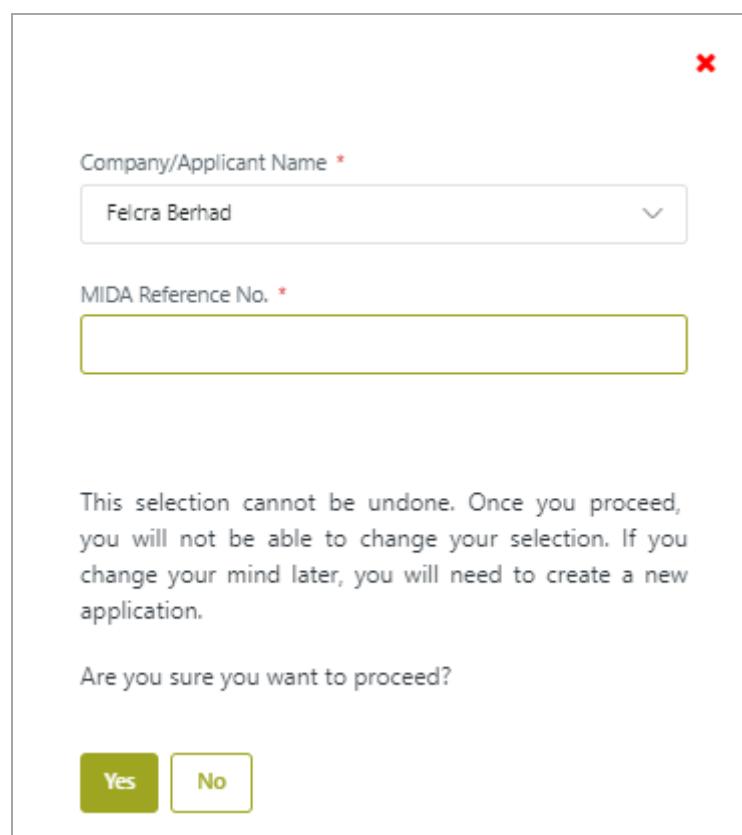
Domestic
 Export (Direct and not through third party)
 Free Zone (FZ) (Direct and not through third party)
 Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse (LMW) (Direct and not through third party)

VI. Main Industry

Research & Development

Create 

2. Select:
 - I. Application: **Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**
 - II. Sector: **Research and Development**
 - III. Type of Exemption (select at least one):
 - i. **Import Duty Exemption**
 - ii. **Sales Tax Exemption**
 - IV. Type of Application: **New**
 - V. Market: (Not applicable)
 - VI. Main Industry: Default to **Research & Development** (Editable)
3. Click the **[Create]** button



4. Above popup shall be displayed.
5. Select Company/Applicant Name.
6. Fill in MIDA Reference No. (Previous Approval MIDA Reference No.).
7. Click the **[No]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
8. Click the **[Yes]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.

✖

Please confirm the selection of Type of Exemption, Market and Main Industry option before proceed to the next section. Any deselection will cause data removal and you will need to re-enter the data. Details are as follows:

Deletion of Data on Sections: Finished Product & Raw Materials and Components

Confirm **Cancel**

9. The above message shall be displayed if there are changes to the Type of Exemption and Market.
10. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
11. Click the **[Confirm]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.
12. The system will redirect to the '**Company**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.1 Company)
13. The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.2 Previous Approval Records)

➤ Premise Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Tasik 2/4 Taman Tasik Perdana Persiaran Perdana	Malaysia	Pahang	Kuala Rompin	26810

[+Add Record]

1 to 1 of 1 records

<< < 1 > >>

14. By default, the system shall populate any premise addresses from '**Previous Approval Records**' in this section but the applicant can add new '**Premise Address**' by clicking the **[+Add Record]**.
15. The system will add new row to insert address details.

➤ Premise Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Tasik 2/4 Taman Tasik Perdana Persiaran Perdana	Malaysia	Pahang	Kuala Rompin	26810
2.	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="button" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="button" value="- Select State -"/>	<input type="button" value="- Select City -"/>	
<input type="button" value="✓"/> <input type="button" value="X"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>					
<input type="button" value="Add Record"/>					

16. Fill in required details:

- a) Address
- b) Country
- c) State
- d) City and
- e) Postcode

➤ Premise Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Tasik 2/4 Taman Tasik Perdana Persiaran Perdana	Malaysia	Pahang	Kuala Rompin	26810
2.	<input type="text" value="Jalan Maju 7"/> <input type="text" value="Taman Muda"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="button" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="button" value="Pahang"/>	<input type="button" value="Bentong"/>	<input type="text" value="27600"/>
<input type="button" value="✓"/> <input type="button" value="X"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>					
<input type="button" value="Add Record"/>					
1 to 1 of 1 records <input type="button" value="<<"/> <input type="button" value="<"/> <input type="button" value="1"/> <input type="button" value=">"/> <input type="button" value=">>"/> 					

17. Click  [Save] button

18. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

 Address Jalan Maju 7, Taman Muda, 27600, Bentong, Pahang has
been added. 

➤ Premise Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Tasik 2/4 Taman Tasik Perdana Persiaran Perdana	Malaysia	Pahang	Kuala Rompin	26810
2.	Jalan Maju 7 Taman Muda	Malaysia	Pahang	Bentong	27600

 Add Record

1 to 2 of 2 records



19. Click the '**Next**' button

20. The system will redirect to the '**R&D Activities**' section.

➤ R&D Activities

Type of R&D undertaken

- R&D Company
- Contract R&D
- In-house R&D

Particulars of R&D projects/activities

Note: Name of Clients is only applicable to Contract R&D Company and R&D Company.

No.	Title of Projects/Activities *	Objectives *	R&D activities to be carried out *	Name of Clients

 Add Record

21. Fill in required details in '**R&D Activities**'.

22. Select at least one type of R&D undertaken.

23. Click the **[+Add Record]**

24. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

R&D Activities

Type of R&D undertaken

R&D Company
 Contract R&D
 In-house R&D

Particulars of R&D projects/activities

Note: Name of Clients is only applicable to Contract R&D Company and R&D Company.

No.	Title of Projects/Activities *	Objectives *	R&D activities to be carried out *	Name of Clients
1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



25. Fill in required details:

- Title of Projects/Activities
- Objectives
- T&D activities to be carried out
- Name of Clients

R&D Activities

Type of R&D undertaken

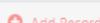
R&D Company
 Contract R&D
 In-house R&D

Particulars of R&D projects/activities

Note: Name of Clients is only applicable to Contract R&D Company and R&D Company.

No.	Title of Projects/Activities *	Objectives *	R&D activities to be carried out *	Name of Clients
1.	Diesel Engine R&D with <u>Biofuel</u>	Diesel Engine with <u>Biofuel</u>	Diesel Engine R&D <u>Biofuel</u>	D&D Oil & Gas <u>Sdn. Bhd.</u>



26. Click  **[Save]** button

27. The system will save and display a R&D activity.

R&D Activities

Type of R&D undertaken

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&D Company
<input type="checkbox"/>	Contract R&D
<input type="checkbox"/>	In-house R&D

Particulars of R&D projects/activities

Note: Name of Clients is only applicable to Contract R&D Company and R&D Company.

No.	Title of Projects/Activities *	Objectives *	R&D activities to be carried out *	Name of Clients
1.	Diesel Engine R&D with Biofuel	Diesel Engine with Biofuel	Diesel Engine R&D Biofuel	D&D Oil & Gas Sd. Bhd.

[+ Add Record](#)

28. Click the '**Next**' button

29. The system will redirect to the '**Project Cost**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.3 Project Cost)

30. The system will redirect to the '**Financing Details**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.4 Financing Details)

31. The system will redirect to the '**Manpower**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.5 Manpower)

32. The system will redirect to the '**Machinery and Equipment**' section.

Machinery and Equipment

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a)	Name and Address of Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company	▼
----	---	---

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

b)	List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption	▼
----	---	---

Total Duty/Tax for Imported Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a)	Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)	▼
----	--	---

b)	List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption	▼
----	---	---

Total Sales Tax for Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Duty/Tax RM 0.00

33. Notes:

- a. Please fill in
 - i. **a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing/Bonded Warehouse Company** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - ii. **b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Customs Station** and **Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company**).
- b. Please fill in
 - i. **a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - ii. **b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA**)
- c. Fill in Machinery and Equipment item based on previous approval which are:
 - i. **Item Diluluskan**
 - ii. **Item Ditolak**
 - iii. **Item Tidak Dipertimbangkan**

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

34. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
+ Add Record					

35. Fill in required details in ‘Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company’

36. Click the [+Add Record]

37. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Company Name	- Select Status -	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	Malaysia	- Select State -

[+ Add Record](#)

1 to 1 of 1 records

38. Fill in required details:

- a) Company Name
- b) Status
- c) Address
- d) Country
- e) State
- f) City
- g) Postcode and
- h) File Name/File upload (If required)

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	<input type="text" value="Jalan Niaga 2/2"/> <input type="text" value="Taman Niaga"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	Malaysia	Pahang

[+ Add Record](#)

◀
▶

1 to 1 of 1 records

<<
<
1
>
>>

39. Click  [Save] button

40. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga	Malaysia	Pahang

Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

<< < 1 > >>

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Diluluskan

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	U Meas
Add Record							

Ditolak

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	U Meas
Add Record							

Tidak Dipertimbangkan

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	U Meas
Add Record							

42. The details in 'List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption' can be added by:

- a. Using the screen (Editable Table)
- b. Using the Download/Upload Excel Template
 - i. Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
 - ii. Update the required information in Excel.
 - iii. Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

43. Click the **[+Add Record]**

44. The system will add new row to insert the details.

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Mei
1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="- Select New/Used"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="- Select Customs Station -"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="- Sel"/>

 Add Record

45. Fill in required details:

- a) HS Tariff Code
- b) Description of Machinery and Equipment
- c) New/Used
- d) Country of Origin
- e) Customs Station
- f) Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company (If required)
- g) Unit of Measurement
- h) Quantity Applied per Annum
- i) CIF Value (RM)
- j) Import Duty
- k) Total Import Duty (RM)
- l) Sales Tax
- m) Total Sales Tax (RM) and
- n) Function of each Machinery and Equipment

46. Click  **[Save]** button

47. The system will save and display the details.

- a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

48. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
+ Add Record					

49. Fill in required details in **‘Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)’**

50. Click the **[+Add Record]**

51. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
1.		Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -

52. Fill in required details:

- a) Manufacturer Name
- b) Address
- c) Country
- d) State
- e) City
- f) Postcode and
- g) File Name/File upload

53. Click  **[Save]** button

54. The system will save and display the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

55. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Diluluskan

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum	Value (RM) *
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	----------------------------	--------------

 Add Record

Ditolak

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum	Value (RM) *
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	----------------------------	--------------

 Add Record

Tidak Dipertimbangkan

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum	Value (RM) *
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	----------------------------	--------------

 Add Record

56. The details in '**List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption**' can be added by:

- Using the screen (Editable Table)
- Using the Download/Upload Excel Template
 - Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
 - Update the required information in Excel.
 - Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

57. Click the **[+Add Record]**

58. The system will add new row to insert the details.

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum	Value (RM) *
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	----------------------------	--------------

1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> - Select New/Used	<input type="text"/> 	<input type="text"/> - Select Unit -	<input type="text"/> 0.00	<input type="text"/> 0.00
----	----------------------	----------------------	--	--	--------------------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------



 Add Record

59. Fill in required details:

- a) HS Tariff Code
- b) Description of Machinery and Equipment
- c) New/Used
- d) Name and Address of Manufacturer in PCA
- e) Unit of Measurement
- f) Quantity Applied per Annum
- g) Value (RM)
- h) Sales Tax
- i) Total Sales Tax (RM) and
- j) Function of each Machinery and Equipment

60. Click  [Save] button

61. The system will save and display the details.

62. Click the [Next] button

63. The system will redirect to the '**Supporting Documents**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.6 Supporting Documents)

» Supporting Documents

[+ Add New Supporting Document](#)

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	Upload File
2.	Company profile (latest printout) generated from Companies Commission of Malaysia (SSM) e-Info Services *	Upload File
3.	Tax Incentive approval under Promotion of Investment Act, 1986 or Income Tax Act, 1967	Upload File
4.	Registration certificate or letter of acknowledgement if the application for registration certificate is pending approval from Department of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH)	Upload File

64. Click the [Next] button

65. The system will redirect to the '**Declaration**' section.

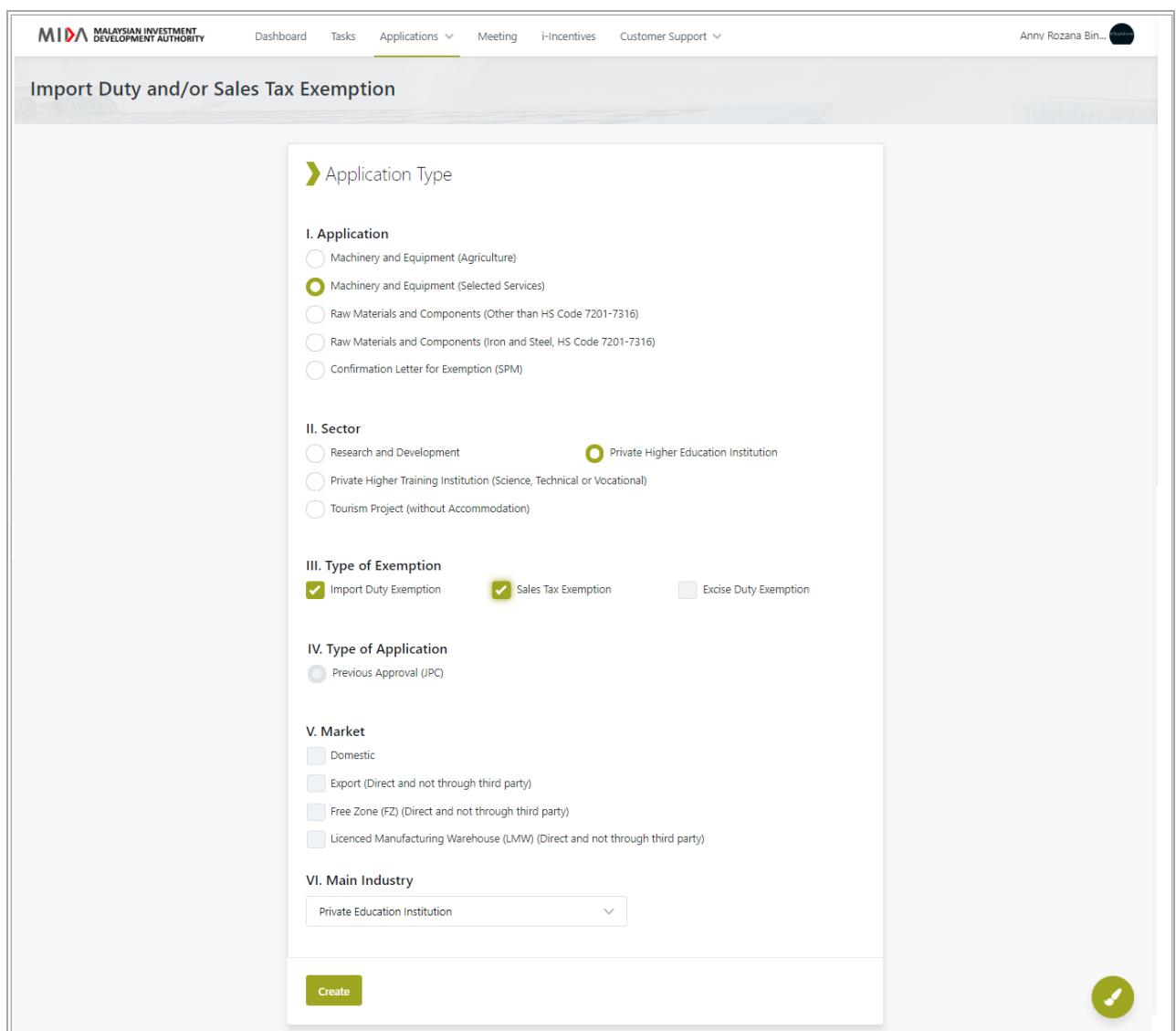
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.7 Declaration)

66. After submitting the Previous Approval application, the company may apply below application which are:

- a. Refer to Chapter 4 APPLICATION (AMENDMENT) or
- b. Refer to Chapter 5 APPLICATION (APPEAL) or
- c. Refer to Chapter 6 APPLICATION (SURRENDER)

3.1.2 Private Higher Education Institution

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide.
Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create Previous Approval Application



Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Application Type

I. Application

Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture)
 Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)
 Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7201-7316)
 Raw Materials and Components (Iron and Steel, HS Code 7201-7316)
 Confirmation Letter for Exemption (SPM)

II. Sector

Research and Development
 Private Higher Education Institution
 Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)
 Tourism Project (without Accommodation)

III. Type of Exemption

Import Duty Exemption Sales Tax Exemption Excise Duty Exemption

IV. Type of Application

Previous Approval (JPC)

V. Market

Domestic
 Export (Direct and not through third party)
 Free Zone (FZ) (Direct and not through third party)
 Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse (LMW) (Direct and not through third party)

VI. Main Industry

Private Education Institution

Create 

2. Select:

- Application: **Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**
- Sector: **Private Higher Education Institution**
- Type of Exemption (select at least one):
 - Import Duty Exemption**

vi. **Sales Tax Exemption**

- IV. Type of Application: **New**
- V. Market: (Not applicable)
- VI. Main Industry: Default to **Private Education Institution** (Editable)

3. Click the **[Create]** button

Company/Applicant Name *

Felcra Berhad

MIDA Reference No. *

This selection cannot be undone. Once you proceed, you will not be able to change your selection. If you change your mind later, you will need to create a new application.

Are you sure you want to proceed?

Yes No

4. Above popup shall be displayed.
5. Select Company/Applicant Name.
6. Fill in MIDA Reference No. (Previous Approval MIDA Reference No.).
7. Click the **[No]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
8. Click the **[Yes]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.

✖

Please confirm the selection of Type of Exemption, Market and Main Industry option before proceed to the next section. Any deselection will cause data removal and you will need to re-enter the data. Details are as follows:

Deletion of Data on Sections: Finished Product & Raw Materials and Components

Confirm **Cancel**

9. The above message shall be displayed if there are changes to the Type of Exemption and Market.
10. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
11. Click the **[Confirm]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.
12. The system will redirect to the '**Company**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.1 Company)
13. The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.2 Previous Approval Records)

Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
+ Add Record					

14. Fill in required details in '**Premise/Factory Address**'
15. Click the **[+Add Record]**
16. The system will add new row to insert address details.

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -	

✓ ✗ ⌂

+ Add Record

17. Fill in required details:

- a) Address
- b) Country
- c) State
- d) City and
- e) Postcode

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Permata SS34 Taman Permata Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang	Gambang	25150

✓ ✗ ⌂

+ Add Record

18. Click  [Save] button

19. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

 Address Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150, Gambang, Pahang has been added.



▶ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Permata SS34 Taman Permata	Malaysia	Pahang	Gambang	25150

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

<< < 1 > >>

20. Click the '**Next**' button

21. The system will redirect to the '**Services Activities**' section.

▶ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

22. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the Services Activities details.

▶ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.		DD/MM/YYYY	0.00

+ Add Record

23. Fill in required details in '**Services Activities**'

24. Click the **[+Add Record]**

25. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

▶ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.		DD/MM/YYYY	0.00

+ Add Record

26. Fill in required details:

- Services Activities
- Date of Commencement of Business
- Total Annual Turnover (RM)

➤ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00



27. Click  [Save] button

28. The system will save and display a services activity.

➤ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00



29. Click the 'Next' button

30. The system will redirect to the 'Project Cost' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.3 Project Cost)

31. The system will redirect to the 'Financing Details' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.4 Financing Details)

32. The system will redirect to the 'Manpower' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.5 Manpower)

33. The system will redirect to the 'Machinery and Equipment' section.

› Machinery and Equipment

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Total Duty/Tax for Imported Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Total Sales Tax for Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Duty/Tax RM 0.00

34. Notes:

- a. Please fill in
 - i. **a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing/Bonded Warehouse Company** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - ii. **b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Customs Station** and **Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company**).
- b. Please fill in
 - i. **a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - ii. **b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA**)
- c. Fill in Machinery and Equipment item based on previous approval which are:
 - i. **Item Diluluskan**
 - ii. **Item Ditolak**
 - iii. **Item Tidak Dipertimbangkan**

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company
Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

35. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company
Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *

 Add Record



36. Fill in required details in 'Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company'

37. Click the **[+Add Record]**

38. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company
Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	<input type="text" value="Company Name"/>	<input type="button" value="- Select Status -"/>	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="button" value="- Select State -"/>

 Add Record



1 to 1 of 1 records 

39. Fill in required details:

- Company Name
- Status
- Address
- Country
- State

f) City
g) Postcode and
h) File Name/File upload (If required)

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang

Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records
 1

40. Click [Save] button

41. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga	Malaysia	Pahang

1 to 1 of 1 records
 1

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

42. Click on the (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Diluluskan

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	U Meas
-----	------------------	--	------------	-------------------	-------------------	--	--------

[+ Add Record](#)

Ditolak

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	U Meas
-----	------------------	--	------------	-------------------	-------------------	--	--------

[+ Add Record](#)

Tidak Dipertimbangkan

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	U Meas
-----	------------------	--	------------	-------------------	-------------------	--	--------

[+ Add Record](#)

43. The details in '**List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption**' can be added by:

- Using the screen (Editable Table)
- Using the Download/Upload Excel Template
 - Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
 - Update the required information in Excel.
 - Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

44. Click the **[+Add Record]**

45. The system will add new row to insert the details.

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	U Meas
1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Select New/Used"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Select Customs Station -"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Select"/>

[+ Add Record](#)

46. Fill in required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used

- d) Country of Origin
- e) Customs Station
- f) Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company (If required)
- g) Unit of Measurement
- h) Quantity Applied per Annum
- i) CIF Value (RM)
- j) Import Duty
- k) Total Import Duty (RM)
- l) Sales Tax
- m) Total Sales Tax (RM) and
- n) Function of each Machinery and Equipment

47. Click  [Save] button

48. The system will save and display the details.

- a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

49. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

- a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
 Add Record					

50. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)**'

51. Click the [**+Add Record**]

52. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -

Add Record

53. Fill in required details:

- a) Manufacturer Name
- b) Address
- c) Country
- d) State
- e) City
- f) Postcode and
- g) File Name/File upload

54. Click [Save] button

55. The system will save and display the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

56. Click on the (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Diluluskan

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum	Value (RM) *
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	----------------------------	--------------

[+ Add Record](#)

Ditolak

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum	Value (RM) *
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	----------------------------	--------------

[+ Add Record](#)

Tidak Dipertimbangkan

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum	Value (RM) *
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	----------------------------	--------------

[+ Add Record](#)

57. The details in **'List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption'** can be added by:

- Using the screen (Editable Table)
- Using the Download/Upload Excel Template
 - Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
 - Update the required information in Excel.
 - Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

58. Click the **[+Add Record]**

59. The system will add new row to insert the details.

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum	Value (RM) *
1.			- Select New/Used	<input type="text"/>	- Select Unit -	0.00	0.00

[+ Add Record](#)

60. Fill in required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used

- d) Name and Address of Manufacturer in PCA
- e) Unit of Measurement
- f) Quantity Applied per Annum
- g) Value (RM)
- h) Sales Tax
- i) Total Sales Tax (RM) and
- j) Function of each Machinery and Equipment

61. Click  **[Save]** button
62. The system will save and display the details.

63. Click the **[Next]** button

64. The system will redirect to the '**Supporting Documents**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.6 Supporting Documents)

» **Supporting Documents**

[+ Add New Supporting Document](#)

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	Upload File
2.	Company profile (latest printout) generated from Companies Commission of Malaysia (SSM) e-Info Services *	Upload File
3.	Tax Incentive approval under Promotion of Investment Act, 1986 or Income Tax Act, 1967	Upload File
4.	Registration certificate or letter of acknowledgement if the application for registration certificate is pending approval from Department of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH)	Upload File

65. Click the **[Next]** button

66. The system will redirect to the '**Declaration**' section.

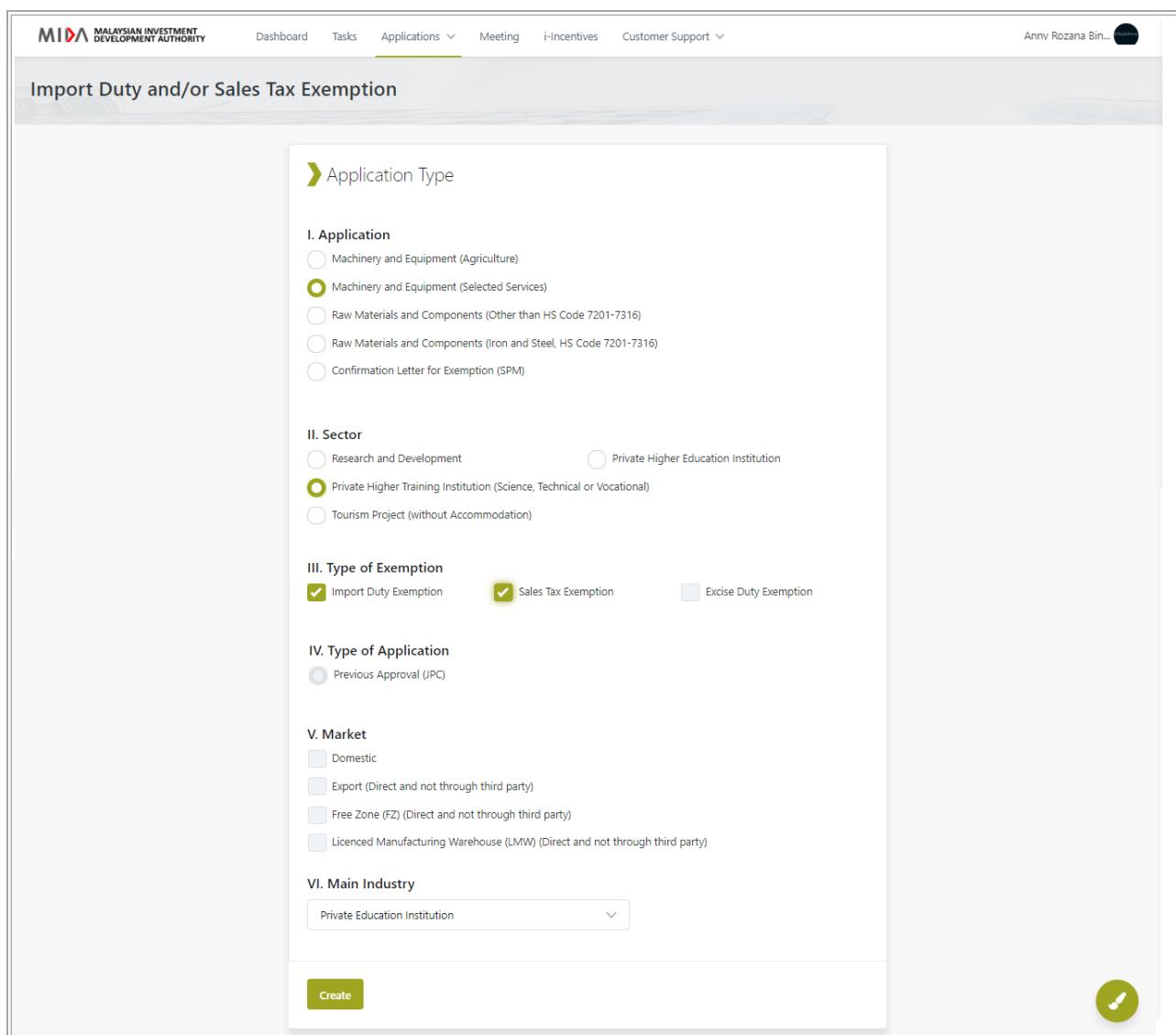
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.7 Declaration)

67. After submitting the Previous Approval application, the company may apply below application which are:

- a. **Refer to Chapter 4 APPLICATION (AMENDMENT)** or
- b. **Refer to Chapter 5 APPLICATION (APPEAL)** or
- c. **Refer to Chapter 6 APPLICATION (SURRENDER)**

3.1.3 Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide.
Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create Previous Approval Application



Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Application Type

I. Application

Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture)
 Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)
 Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7201-7316)
 Raw Materials and Components (Iron and Steel, HS Code 7201-7316)
 Confirmation Letter for Exemption (SPM)

II. Sector

Research and Development Private Higher Education Institution
 Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)
 Tourism Project (without Accommodation)

III. Type of Exemption

Import Duty Exemption Sales Tax Exemption Excise Duty Exemption

IV. Type of Application

Previous Approval (JPC)

V. Market

Domestic
 Export (Direct and not through third party)
 Free Zone (FZ) (Direct and not through third party)
 Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse (LMW) (Direct and not through third party)

VI. Main Industry

Private Education Institution

Create

2. Select:

- I. Application: **Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**
- II. Sector: **Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)**
- III. Type of Exemption (select at least one):

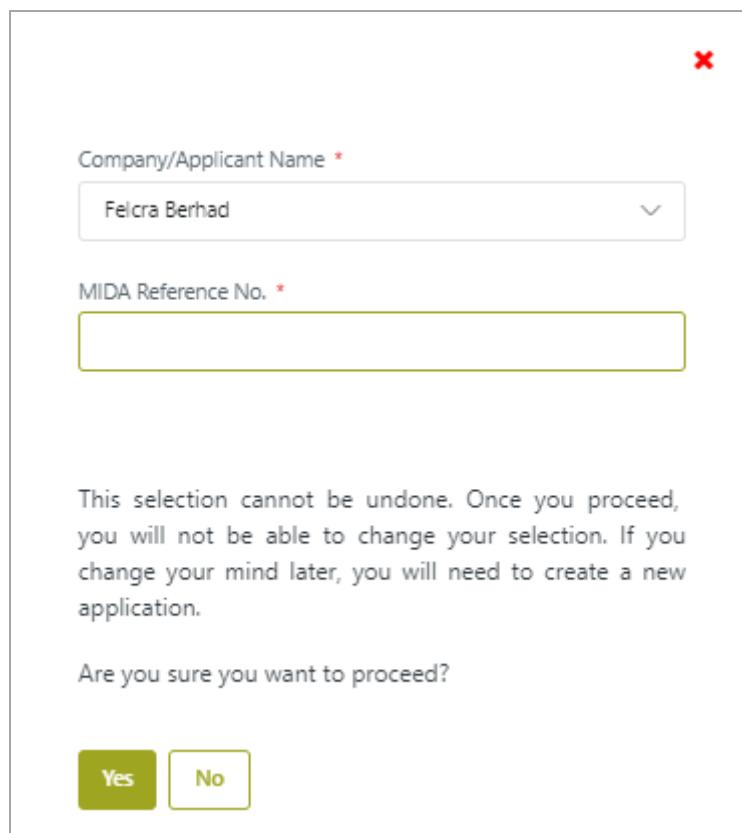
- i. Import Duty Exemption
- ii. Sales Tax Exemption

IV. Type of Application: **New**

V. Market: (Not applicable)

VI. Main Industry: Default to **Private Education Institution** (Editable)

3. Click the **[Create]** button



4. Above popup shall be displayed.
5. Select Company/Applicant Name.
6. Fill in MIDA Reference No. (Previous Approval MIDA Reference No.).
7. Click the **[No]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
8. Click the **[Yes]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.

✖

Please confirm the selection of Type of Exemption, Market and Main Industry option before proceed to the next section. Any deselection will cause data removal and you will need to re-enter the data. Details are as follows:

Deletion of Data on Sections: Finished Product & Raw Materials and Components

Confirm **Cancel**

9. The above message shall be displayed if there are changes to the Type of Exemption and Market.
10. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
11. Click the **[Confirm]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.
12. The system will redirect to the '**Company**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.1 Company)
13. The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.2 Previous Approval Records)

Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
+ Add Record					

14. Fill in required details in '**Premise/Factory Address**'
15. Click the **[+Add Record]**
16. The system will add new row to insert address details.

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -	

✓ ✗ ⌂

[+ Add Record](#)

17. Fill in required details:

- a) Address
- b) Country
- c) State
- d) City and
- e) Postcode

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Permata SS34 Taman Permata Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang	Gambang	25150

✓ ✗ ⌂

[+ Add Record](#)

18. Click  [Save] button

19. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

 Address Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150, Gambang, Pahang has been added.



▶ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Permata SS34 Taman Permata	Malaysia	Pahang	Gambang	25150

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

<< < 1 > >>

20. Click the '**Next**' button

21. The system will redirect to the '**Services Activities**' section.

▶ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

22. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the Services Activities details.

▶ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
	+ Add Record		

23. Fill in required details in '**Services Activities**'

24. Click the **[+Add Record]**

25. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

▶ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.		DD/MM/YYYY	0.00
		  	

+ Add Record

26. Fill in required details:

- Services Activities
- Date of Commencement of Business
- Total Annual Turnover (RM)

➤ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00



27. Click  [Save] button

28. The system will save and display a services activity.

➤ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00



29. Click the 'Next' button

30. The system will redirect to the 'Project Cost' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.3 Project Cost)

31. The system will redirect to the 'Financing Details' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.4 Financing Details)

32. The system will redirect to the 'Manpower' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.5 Manpower)

33. The system will redirect to the 'Machinery and Equipment' section.

› Machinery and Equipment

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Total Duty/Tax for Imported Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Total Sales Tax for Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Duty/Tax RM 0.00

34. Notes:

- a. Please fill in
 - i. **a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing/Bonded Warehouse Company** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - ii. **b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Customs Station** and **Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company**).
- b. Please fill in
 - i. **a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - ii. **b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA**)
- c. Fill in Machinery and Equipment item based on previous approval which are:
 - i. **Item Diluluskan**
 - ii. **Item Ditolak**
 - iii. **Item Tidak Dipertimbangkan**

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company
Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

35. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company
Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *



36. Fill in required details in 'Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company'

37. Click the [+Add Record]

38. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company
Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	<input type="text" value="Company Name"/>	<input type="text" value="- Select Status -"/>	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="text" value="- Select State -"/>



1 to 1 of 1 records

39. Fill in required details:

- Company Name
- Status
- Address
- Country
- State

f) City
g) Postcode and
h) File Name/File upload (If required)

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang

Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records
 1

40. Click **[Save]** button

41. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga	Malaysia	Pahang

1 to 1 of 1 records
 1

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

42. Click on the (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Diluluskan

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	U Meas
-----	------------------	--	------------	-------------------	-------------------	--	--------

[+ Add Record](#)

Ditolak

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	U Meas
-----	------------------	--	------------	-------------------	-------------------	--	--------

[+ Add Record](#)

Tidak Dipertimbangkan

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	U Meas
-----	------------------	--	------------	-------------------	-------------------	--	--------

[+ Add Record](#)

43. The details in '**List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption**' can be added by:

- Using the screen (Editable Table)
- Using the Download/Upload Excel Template
 - Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
 - Update the required information in Excel.
 - Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

44. Click the **[+Add Record]**

45. The system will add new row to insert the details.

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	U Meas
1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Select New/Used"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Select Customs Station -"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Select"/>

[+ Add Record](#)

46. Fill in required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used

- d) Country of Origin
- e) Customs Station
- f) Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company (If required)
- g) Unit of Measurement
- h) Quantity Applied per Annum
- i) CIF Value (RM)
- j) Import Duty
- k) Total Import Duty (RM)
- l) Sales Tax
- m) Total Sales Tax (RM) and
- n) Function of each Machinery and Equipment

47. Click  [Save] button

48. The system will save and display the details.

- a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

49. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

- a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
 Add Record					

50. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)**'

51. Click the [**+Add Record**]

52. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -

Add Record

53. Fill in required details:

- a) Manufacturer Name
- b) Address
- c) Country
- d) State
- e) City
- f) Postcode and
- g) File Name/File upload

54. Click [Save] button

55. The system will save and display the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

56. Click on the (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Diluluskan

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum	Value (RM) *
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	----------------------------	--------------

[+ Add Record](#)

Ditolak

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum	Value (RM) *
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	----------------------------	--------------

[+ Add Record](#)

Tidak Dipertimbangkan

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum	Value (RM) *
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	----------------------------	--------------

[+ Add Record](#)

57. The details in **'List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption'** can be added by:

- Using the screen (Editable Table)
- Using the Download/Upload Excel Template
 - Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
 - Update the required information in Excel.
 - Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

58. Click the **[+Add Record]**

59. The system will add new row to insert the details.

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum	Value (RM) *
1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="- Select New/Used"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="- Select Unit -"/>	0.00	0.00

[+ Add Record](#)

60. Fill in required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used

- d) Name and Address of Manufacturer in PCA
- e) Unit of Measurement
- f) Quantity Applied per Annum
- g) Value (RM)
- h) Sales Tax
- i) Total Sales Tax (RM) and
- j) Function of each Machinery and Equipment

61. Click  **[Save]** button
62. The system will save and display the details.

63. Click the **[Next]** button

64. The system will redirect to the '**Supporting Documents**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.6 Supporting Documents)

» **Supporting Documents**

[+ Add New Supporting Document](#)

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	Upload File
2.	Company profile (latest printout) generated from Companies Commission of Malaysia (SSM) e-Info Services *	Upload File
3.	Tax Incentive approval under Promotion of Investment Act, 1986 or Income Tax Act, 1967	Upload File
4.	Registration certificate or letter of acknowledgement if the application for registration certificate is pending approval from Department of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH)	Upload File

65. Click the **[Next]** button

66. The system will redirect to the '**Declaration**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.7 Declaration)

67. After submitting the Previous Approval application, the company may apply below application which are:

- b. **Refer to Chapter 4 APPLICATION (AMENDMENT)** or
- c. **Refer to Chapter 5 APPLICATION (APPEAL)** or
- d. **Refer to Chapter 6 APPLICATION (SURRENDER)**

3.1.4 Tourism Project (without Accommodation)

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide.
Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create Previous Approval Application

The screenshot shows the 'Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption' application form. The 'Application Type' section is expanded, showing the following options:

- I. Application
 - Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture)
 - Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)
 - Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7201-7316)
 - Raw Materials and Components (Iron and Steel, HS Code 7201-7316)
 - Confirmation Letter for Exemption (SPM)
- II. Sector
 - Research and Development
 - Private Higher Education Institution
 - Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)
 - Tourism Project (without Accommodation)
- III. Type of Exemption
 - Import Duty Exemption
 - Sales Tax Exemption
 - Excise Duty Exemption
- IV. Type of Application
 - Previous Approval (JPC)
- V. Market
 - Domestic
 - Export (Direct and not through third party)
 - Free Zone (FZ) (Direct and not through third party)
 - Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse (LMW) (Direct and not through third party)
- VI. Main Industry
 - Hotel & Tourism

A green 'Create' button is located at the bottom left of the form, and a small green circular icon with a white checkmark is at the bottom right.

2. Select:
 - I. Application: **Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**
 - II. Sector: **Tourism Project (without Accommodation)**
 - III. Type of Exemption (select at least one):
 - i. **Import Duty Exemption**

ii. **Sales Tax Exemption**

- IV. Type of Application: **New**
- V. Market: (Not applicable)
- VI. Main Industry: Default to **Hotel & Tourism** (Editable)

3. Click the **[Create]** button

Company/Applicant Name *

Felcra Berhad

MIDA Reference No. *

This selection cannot be undone. Once you proceed, you will not be able to change your selection. If you change your mind later, you will need to create a new application.

Are you sure you want to proceed?

Yes No

4. Above popup shall be displayed.
5. Select Company/Applicant Name.
6. Fill in MIDA Reference No. (Previous Approval MIDA Reference No.).
7. Click the **[No]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
8. Click the **[Yes]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.

✖

Please confirm the selection of Type of Exemption, Market and Main Industry option before proceed to the next section. Any deselection will cause data removal and you will need to re-enter the data. Details are as follows:

Deletion of Data on Sections: Finished Product & Raw Materials and Components

Confirm **Cancel**

9. The above message shall be displayed if there are changes to the Type of Exemption and Market.
10. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
11. Click the **[Confirm]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.
12. The system will redirect to the '**Company**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.1 Company)
13. The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.2 Previous Approval Records)

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
+ Add Record					

14. Fill in required details in '**Premise/Factory Address**'
15. Click the **[+Add Record]**
16. The system will add new row to insert address details.

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -	

✓ ✗ ⌂

+ Add Record

17. Fill in required details:

- a) Address
- b) Country
- c) State
- d) City and
- e) Postcode

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Permata SS34 Taman Permata Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang	Gambang	25150

✓ ✗ ⌂

+ Add Record

18. Click  [Save] button

19. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

 Address Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150, Gambang, Pahang has been added. 

▶ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Permata SS34 Taman Permata	Malaysia	Pahang	Gambang	25150

 [Add Record](#)

1 to 1 of 1 records



20. Click the '**Next**' button

21. The system will redirect to the '**Services Activities**' section.

▶ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia



22. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the Services Activities details.

▶ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia



 [Add Record](#)

23. Fill in required details in '**Services Activities**'

24. Click the **[+Add Record]**

25. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

▶ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia



 [Add Record](#)

 [Add Record](#)

26. Fill in required details:

- Services Activities
- Date of Commencement of Business
- Total Annual Turnover (RM)

➤ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00



27. Click  [Save] button

28. The system will save and display a services activity.

➤ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00



29. Click the 'Next' button

30. The system will redirect to the 'Project Cost' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.3 Project Cost)

31. The system will redirect to the 'Financing Details' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.4 Financing Details)

32. The system will redirect to the 'Manpower' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.5 Manpower)

33. The system will redirect to the 'Machinery and Equipment' section.

› Machinery and Equipment

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Total Duty/Tax for Imported Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Total Sales Tax for Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Duty/Tax RM 0.00

34. Notes:

- a. Please fill in
 - i. **a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing/Bonded Warehouse Company** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - ii. **b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Customs Station** and **Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company**).
- b. Please fill in
 - i. **a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - ii. **b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA**)
- c. Fill in Machinery and Equipment item based on previous approval which are:
 - i. **Item Diluluskan**
 - ii. **Item Ditolak**
 - iii. **Item Tidak Dipertimbangkan**

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

35. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *

 Add Record



36. Fill in required details in 'Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company'

37. Click the **[+Add Record]**

38. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Company Name	- Select Status -	Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -

 Add Record


1 to 1 of 1 records 

39. Fill in required details:

- Company Name
- Status
- Address
- Country
- State

f) City
g) Postcode and
h) File Name/File upload (If required)

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang

Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records
 1

40. Click **[Save]** button

41. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga	Malaysia	Pahang

1 to 1 of 1 records
 1

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

42. Click on the (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Diluluskan

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	U Meas
-----	------------------	--	------------	-------------------	-------------------	--	--------

[+ Add Record](#)

Ditolak

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	U Meas
-----	------------------	--	------------	-------------------	-------------------	--	--------

[+ Add Record](#)

Tidak Dipertimbangkan

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	U Meas
-----	------------------	--	------------	-------------------	-------------------	--	--------

[+ Add Record](#)

43. The details in '**List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption**' can be added by:

- Using the screen (Editable Table)
- Using the Download/Upload Excel Template
 - Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
 - Update the required information in Excel.
 - Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

44. Click the **[+Add Record]**

45. The system will add new row to insert the details.

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Country of Origin	Customs Station *	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Meas
1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Select New/Used"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Select Customs Station -"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Select"/>

[+ Add Record](#)

46. Fill in required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used

- d) Country of Origin
- e) Customs Station
- f) Name and Address of Free Zode/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company (If required)
- g) Unit of Measurement
- h) Quantity Applied per Annum
- i) CIF Value (RM)
- j) Import Duty
- k) Total Import Duty (RM)
- l) Sales Tax
- m) Total Sales Tax (RM) and
- n) Function of each Machinery and Equipment

47. Click  [Save] button

48. The system will save and display the details.

- a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

49. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

- a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
 Add Record					

50. Fill in required details in 'Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)'

51. Click the [+Add Record]

52. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -



Add Record



53. Fill in required details:

- a) Manufacturer Name
- b) Address
- c) Country
- d) State
- e) City
- f) Postcode and
- g) File Name/File upload

54. Click [Save] button

55. The system will save and display the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

56. Click on the (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Diluluskan

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum	Value (RM) *
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	----------------------------	--------------

[+ Add Record](#)

Ditolak

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum	Value (RM) *
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	----------------------------	--------------

[+ Add Record](#)

Tidak Dipertimbangkan

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum	Value (RM) *
-----	------------------	--	------------	--	-----------------------	----------------------------	--------------

[+ Add Record](#)

57. The details in ‘List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption’ can be added by:

- Using the screen (Editable Table)
- Using the Download/Upload Excel Template
 - Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
 - Update the required information in Excel.
 - Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

58. Click the **[+Add Record]**

59. The system will add new row to insert the details.

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum	Value (RM) *
1.			- Select New/Used	<input type="text"/>	- Select Unit -	0.00	0.00

[+ Add Record](#)

60. Fill in required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used

- d) Name and Address of Manufacturer in PCA
- e) Unit of Measurement
- f) Quantity Applied per Annum
- g) Value (RM)
- h) Sales Tax
- i) Total Sales Tax (RM) and
- j) Function of each Machinery and Equipment

61. Click  **[Save]** button
 62. The system will save and display the details.

63. Click the **[Next]** button

64. The system will redirect to the '**Supporting Documents**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.6 Supporting Documents)

» **Supporting Documents**

[+ Add New Supporting Document](#)

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	Upload File
2.	Company profile (latest printout) generated from Companies Commission of Malaysia (SSM) e-Info Services *	Upload File
3.	Tax Incentive approval under Promotion of Investment Act, 1986 or Income Tax Act, 1967	Upload File
4.	Registration certificate or letter of acknowledgement if the application for registration certificate is pending approval from Department of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH)	Upload File

65. Click the **[Next]** button

66. The system will redirect to the '**Declaration**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.7 Declaration)

67. After submitting the Previous Approval application, the company may apply below application which are:

- a. **Refer to Chapter 4 APPLICATION (AMENDMENT)** or
- b. **Refer to Chapter 5 APPLICATION (APPEAL)** or
- c. **Refer to Chapter 6 APPLICATION (SURRENDER)**

Chapter 4 APPLICATION (AMENDMENT)

4.1 Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)

4.1.1 Research and Development

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide.
Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create Amendment Application

The screenshot shows the 'Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services) (Research and Development)' application form in 'Draft' status. The 'Application Type' dropdown is set to 'Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)'. Other sections visible include 'Sector', 'Type of Exemption', 'Type of Application', 'Market', and 'Main Industry'.

Application Type

I. Application

- Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture)
- Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)
- Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7201-7316)
- Raw Materials and Components (Iron and Steel), HS Code 7201-7316
- Confirmation Letter for Exemption (SPM)

II. Sector

- Research and Development
- Private Higher Education Institution
- Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)
- Tourism Project (without Accommodation)

III. Type of Exemption

- Import Duty Exemption
- Sales Tax Exemption
- Excise Duty Exemption

IV. Type of Application

- New
- Extension
- Additional Quantity

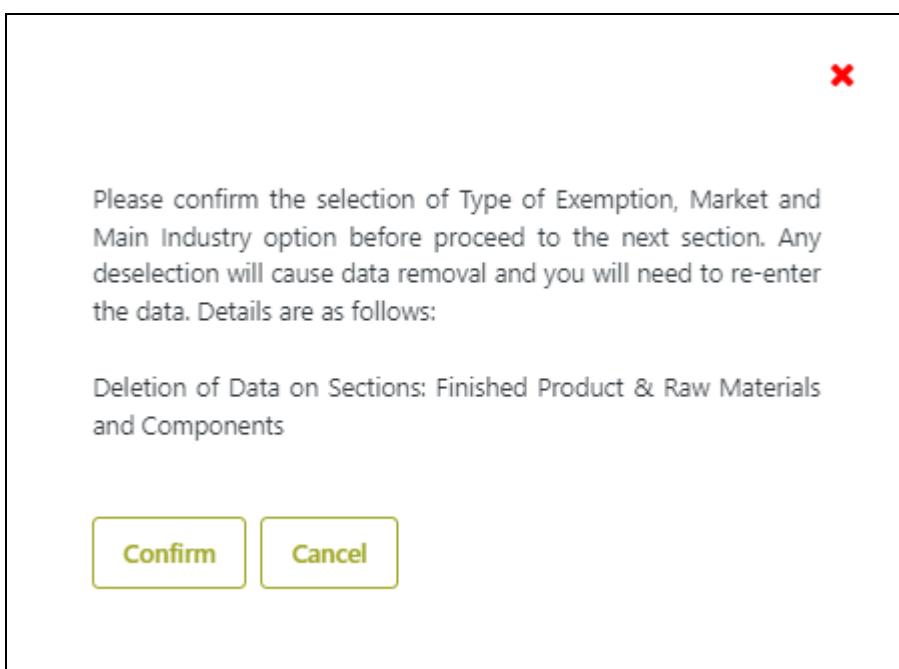
V. Market

- Domestic
- Export (Direct and not through third party)
- Free Zone (FZ) (Direct and not through third party)
- Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse (LMW) (Direct and not through third party)

VI. Main Industry

Research & Development

2. Select:
 - I. Application: **Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**
 - II. Sector: **Research and Development**
 - III. Type of Exemption:
 - i. **Import Duty Exemption**
 - ii. **Sales Tax Exemption**
 - IV. Type of Application: (Not Applicable)
 - V. Market: (Not applicable)
 - VI. Main Industry: Default to **Research & Development** (Editable)
3. Click the **[Next]** button



4. The above message shall be displayed if there are changes to the Type of Exemption and Market.
5. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
6. Click the **[Confirm]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.
7. The system will redirect to the '**Company**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.1 Company)
8. Click the **[Next]** button

9. The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.2 Previous Approval Records)

10. Click the **[Next]** button

11. System will redirect to '**Premise/Factory Address**'

› Premise/Factory Address

State reasons why amendment is required

change of address

Update/Add Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan 2/2 Taman 2/2	Malaysia	Negeri Sembilan	Bandar Baru Enstek	21312

+ Add Record

1 to 2 of 2 records

« < 1 > »

12. The applicant shall state reasons why amendment is required to amend the address **(if required)**.

13. Click the **[Update/Add Address]** button

14. The applicant can add new by clicking the **[+Add Record]** to add new record

15. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

➤ Premise/Factory Address

State reasons why amendment is required

Please state / enter the reason here

Update/Add Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan 2/2 Taman 2/2	Malaysia	Negeri Sembilan	Bandar Baru Enstek	21312
2.	12/2 Jalan Sera	Malaysia	Wilayah Persekutuan Kuala Lumpur	Cheras	50000

Add Record

1 to 3 of 3 records

« < 1 > »

16. Fill in required details:

- Address
- State
- City
- Postcode

17. Click the  **[Save]** button

18. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

 Address 12/2, Jalan Sera, 50000, Cheras, Wilayah Persekutuan Kuala Lumpur has been added. 

19. Click the existing record to amend the Address

20. Click the  **[Save]** button

21. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

✓ Address Jalan 2/2 9, Taman 2/2 9, 21312, Bandar Baru Enstek, Negeri Sembilan has been updated. *

22. Click the **[Next]** button

23. The system will redirect to the '**R&D Activities**' section.

Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services) (Research and Development) Draft

Company Name: Felcra Berhad

Old Application No.: PCS20200024

Old MIDA Reference No.: CDES/2020/00022

Application Type: Amendment

Application No.: PCS202000240

Progress (5 / 9)

R&D Activities

Type of R&D undertaken:

- R&D Company
- Contract R&D
- In-house R&D

Particulars of R&D projects/activities

Note: Name of Clients is only applicable to Contract R&D Company and R&D Company.

No.	Title of Projects/Activities *	Objectives *	R&D activities to be carried out *	Name of Clients
1.	Penghasilan Kertas Organik	Penghasilan Kertas Organik	Penghasilan Kertas Organik	Creative Sdn. Bhd.

Previous

Next

24. Click the **[Next]** button

25. The system will redirect to the '**Machinery and Equipment (Previous)**' section.

► **Machinery and Equipment (Previous)**

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to amend. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Total Duty/Tax RM 93,314.20

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to amend. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Total Exemption on Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Sales Tax RM 93,314.20

Next

26. Select item to appeal (if any)

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to appeal. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

1

Diluluskan

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.	8302.10.0000 - Hinges	HINGE-ASSY-UPR_REAR_DOOR_RH	New	China 	Direct Import		kg
<input type="checkbox"/>	4.	3919.10.9900 --- Other	BUTYL_ADHESIVE_BELT(CY_1, (4x8x5000)mm)	New	China 	Direct Import		kg
<input type="checkbox"/>	5.	8708.80.1600 --- For vehicles of heading 87.03	ABS_SHOCK_ABSORPTION_UNDER LAY	New	China 	Direct Import		kg
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.	8481.90.3900	VALVE_ASSY-TIRE	New	 	Direct Import		kg

**InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system
Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**

Ditolak									
Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	49.	8708.99.9900 ---- Other	RFID CLIP	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	50.	8708.99.9900 ---- Other	RFID BUCKIE	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	473.	8708.99.9900 ---- Other	MARK-PRODUCT EXTERNAL	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	

Tidak Dipertimbangkan									
Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Qua
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	269.	8413.30.3000 -- Fuel pumps of a kind used for engines of motor vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04	INSULATION-HIGH PRESSURE OIL PUMP	New	China 	Direct Import		u	

1 to 1 of 1 records 

27. Click the **[Next]** button

28. The system will redirect to the '**Machinery and Equipment**' section.

 **Machinery and Equipment**

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company 

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption 

Total Duty/Tax for Imported Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA) 

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption 

Total Sales Tax for Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Duty/Tax RM 0.00

29. Notes:

- a. Please fill in or edit (if applicable)
 - i. **a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing/Bonded Warehouse Company** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - ii. **b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Customs Station** and **Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company**).
- b. Please fill in or edit (if applicable)
 - i. **a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - ii. **b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA**)
- c. **Important**
 - i. The HS Tariff Code is mandatory to change if the completed application comes from a Previous Approval Application.
- d. How to edit **HS Tariff Code**?
 - i. Copy/fill in **5-12 HS Tarif Code digit/char (with/without dot)** into **HS Tariff Code** column.
 - ii. The system will search and display the autocomplete **HS Tariff Code**.
 - iii. Select the **HS Tariff Code** from the autocomplete listing.
 - iv. The system will populate **4 main components** related to the **HS Tariff Code** which are:
 - HS Code Description
 - Unit of Measurement
 - Import Duty and
 - Sales Tax

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

30. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
<input style="width: 100%;" type="button" value="Add Record"/>					

31. Select record to update '**Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company**'

32. Click the **[+Add Record]**

33. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	<input type="text" value="Company Name"/>	<input type="button" value="- Select Status -"/>	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="button" value="- Select State -"/>
<input style="width: 100%;" type="button" value="Add Record"/>					
1 to 1 of 1 records <input type="button" value="<<"/> <input type="button" value="<"/> <input type="button" value="1"/> <input type="button" value=">"/> <input type="button" value=">>"/> 					

34. Fill in required details:

- Company Name
- Status
- Address
- Country
- State
- City
- Postcode and
- File Name/File upload (If required)

**InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system
Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang



[+ Add Record](#)

1 to 1 of 1 records



35. Click the **[Save]** button

36. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga	Malaysia	Pahang

[+ Add Record](#)

1 to 1 of 1 records



b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

37. Click on the (expand) button to expand the details.

Ditolak

[I](#)
 [Download Excel Template](#)
 [Upload Excel Template](#)

No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Quantity Applied Annum
50.	8708.99.9900 - - - Other	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New	China	Direct Import		kg	1

38. The details in ‘List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption’ can be updated by:

- Using the screen (Editable Table)

- Using the Download/Upload Excel Template

- Click the [Download Excel Template] button.
- Update the required information in Excel.
- Click the [Upload Excel Template] button and to upload the Excel.

39. Update the required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used
- Country of Origin
- Customs Station
- Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company (If required)
- Quantity Applied per Annum

- h. CIF Value (RM)
- i. Import Duty (If the Import duty is 'OR or /')
- j. Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or /') and
- k. Function of each Machinery and Equipment

40. Click the  **[Save]** button

41. The system will save and update the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

42. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
 + Add Record					

43. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)**'

44. Click the **[+Add Record]**

45. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
1.		<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="text" value="- Select State -"/>	<input type="text" value="- Select City -"/>

46. Fill in required details:

- a. Manufacturer Name
- b. Address
- c. Country
- d. State
- e. City
- f. Postcode and
- g. File Name/File upload

47. Click the  [Save] button

48. The system will save and display the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

49. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value

50. The details in 'List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption' can be updated by:

- a. Using the screen (Editable Table)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

a

b

Download Excel **Upload Excel**

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacturer in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value
1.	Type or double-c		- Select New/Used	<input type="text"/>	- Select Unit -	0.00	

Add Record

b. Using the Download/Upload Excel Template

- Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
- Update the required information in Excel.
- Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

MachineryEquipment_Amendment_PCS202200250 (3).xlsx - Excel

Item Number (Please don't amend the Item Number)	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment	New/Used	Unit of Measurement
1				
2				
3				

51. Update the required details:

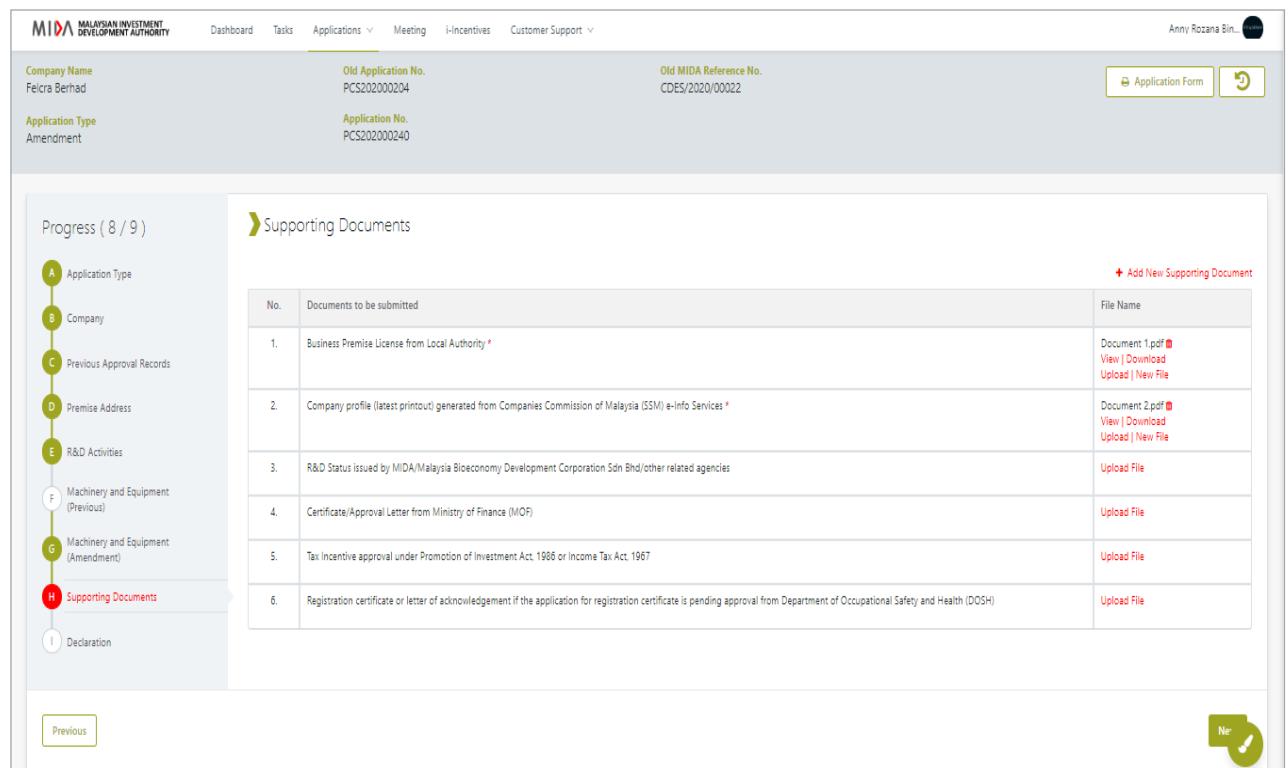
- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used
- Name and Address of Manufacturer in PCA
- Quantity Applied per Annum
- Value (RM)
- Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or /') and
- Function of each Machinery and Equipment

52. Click the  [Save] button

53. The system will save and update the details.

54. Click the [Next] button

55. System will redirect to “**Supporting Documents**” section



No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	Document 1.pdf View Download Upload New File
2.	Company profile (latest printout) generated from Companies Commission of Malaysia (SSM) e-Info Services *	Document 2.pdf View Download Upload New File
3.	R&D Status issued by MIDA/Malaysia Bioeconomy Development Corporation Sdn Bhd/other related agencies	Upload File
4.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Finance (MOF)	Upload File
5.	Tax Incentive approval under Promotion of Investment Act, 1986 or Income Tax Act, 1967	Upload File
6.	Registration certificate or letter of acknowledgement if the application for registration certificate is pending approval from Department of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH)	Upload File

56. Click the [Next] button

57. The system will redirect to the ‘**Declaration**’ section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.7 Declaration)

4.1.2 Private Higher Education Institution

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide. Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create Amendment Application

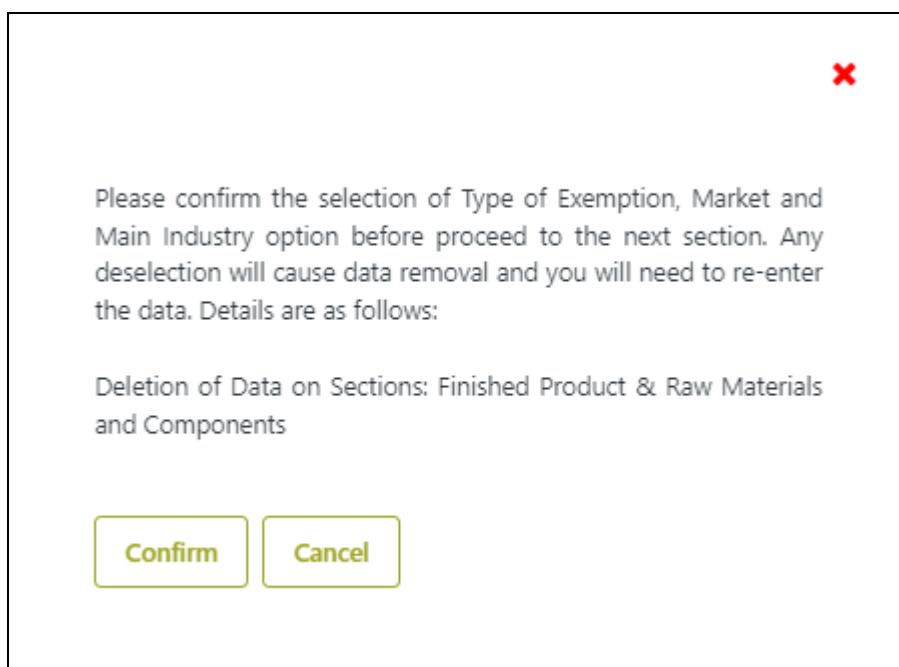
The screenshot shows the 'Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption' application form. The 'Application Type' section is highlighted. The following options are visible:

- I. Application:
 - Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture)
 - Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)
 - Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7201-7316)
 - Raw Materials and Components (Iron and Steel, HS Code 7201-7316)
 - Confirmation Letter for Exemption (SPM)
- II. Sector:
 - Research and Development
 - Private Higher Education Institution
 - Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)
 - Tourism Project (without Accommodation)
- III. Type of Exemption:
 - Import Duty Exemption
 - Sales Tax Exemption
 - Excise Duty Exemption
- IV. Type of Application:
 - New
 - Extension
 - Additional Quantity
- V. Market:
 - Domestic
 - Export (Direct and not through third party)
 - Free Zone (FZ) (Direct and not through third party)
 - Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse (LMW) (Direct and not through third party)
- VI. Main Industry:
 - Private Education Institution

2. Select:
 - I. Application: **Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**
 - II. Sector: **Private Higher Education Institution**
 - III. Type of Exemption:
 - i. **Import Duty Exemption**
 - ii. **Sales Tax Exemption**

- IV. Type of Application: (Not applicable)
- V. Market: (Not applicable)
- VI. Main Industry: Default to **Private Education Institution** (Editable)

3. Click the **[Next]** button



4. The above message shall be displayed if there are changes to the Type of Exemption and Market.
5. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
6. Click the **[Confirm]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.
7. The system will redirect to the '**Company**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.1 Company)
8. Click the **[Next]** button
9. The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.2 Previous Approval Records)
10. Click the **[Next]** button
11. System will redirect to "**Premise/Factory Address**" section

➤ Premise/Factory Address

State reasons why amendment is required

change of address

Update/Add Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan 2/2 Taman 2/2	Malaysia	Negeri Sembilan	Bandar Baru Enstek	21312

+ Add Record

1 to 2 of 2 records

« < 1 > »

12. Fill in required details in '**Premise/Factory Address**'

13. Click the **[+Add Record]**

14. The system will add new row to insert address details.

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -	

✓ ✕ 🗑

+ Add Record

15. Fill in required details:

- Address
- Country
- State
- City and
- Postcode

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Permata SS34 Taman Permata Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang	Gambang	25150

✓ ✗ ⌂

>Add Record

16. Click the  [Save] button

17. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

 Address Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150, Gambang, Pahang has been added. ✗

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Permata SS34 Taman Permata	Malaysia	Pahang	Gambang	25150

>Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

« « 1 » »

18. Click the 'Next' button

19. The system will redirect to the 'Services Activities' section.

➤ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

20. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the Services Activities details.

► Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.		DD/MM/YYYY	0.00

+ Add Record

21. Fill in required details in '**Services Activities**'
22. Click the **[+Add Record]**
23. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

► Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.		DD/MM/YYYY	0.00

+ Add Record

24. Fill in required details:
 - a. Services Activities
 - b. Date of Commencement of Business
 - c. Total Annual Turnover (RM)

► Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00

+ Add Record

25. Click the  **[Save]** button

26. The system will save and display a services activity.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00

[+ Add Record](#)

27. Click the **[Next]** button

28. The system will redirect to the '**Machinery and Equipment (Previous)**' section.

Machinery and Equipment (Previous)

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to amend. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Total Duty/Tax RM 93,314.20

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to amend. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Total Exemption on Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00
Total Sales Tax RM 93,314.20



29. Select item to appeal (if any)

InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to appeal. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Diluluskan

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	↑
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.	8302.10.0000 - Hinges	HINGE-ASSY-UPR_REAR_DOOR_RH	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	4.	3919.10.9900 - - - Other	BUTYL_ADHESIVE_BELT(CY_1, (4x8x5000)mm)	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	5.	8708.80.1600 - - - For vehicles of heading 87.03	ABS_SHOCK_ABSORPTION_UNDER_LAY	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.	8481.90.3900	VALVE_ASSY-TIRE	New		Direct Import		kg	

Ditolak

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	↑
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	49.	8708.99.9900 - - - - Other	RFID CLIP	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	50.	8708.99.9900 - - - - Other	RFID BUCKIE	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	473.	8708.99.9900 - - - - Other	MARK-PRODUCT EXTERNAL	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	

Tidak Dipertimbangkan

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Qua
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	269.	8413.30.3000 - - Fuel pumps of a kind used for engines of motor vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04	INSULATION-HIGH PRESSURE OIL PUMP	New	China 	Direct Import		u	

1 to 1 of 1 records



30. Click the **[Next]** button

31. The system will redirect to the **'Machinery and Equipment'** section.

› Machinery and Equipment

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Total Duty/Tax for Imported Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Total Sales Tax for Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Duty/Tax RM 0.00

32. Notes:

- Please fill in or edit (if applicable)
 - a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing/Bonded Warehouse Company** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Customs Station and Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company**).
- Please fill in or edit (if applicable)
 - a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA**)
- Important**
 - The HS Tariff Code is mandatory to change if the completed application comes from a Previous Approval Application.
- How to edit HS Tariff Code?**

- ii. Copy/fill in **5-12 HS Tarif Code digit/char (with/without dot)** into **HS Tariff Code** column.
- iii. The system will search and display the autocomplete **HS Tariff Code**.
- iv. Select the **HS Tariff Code** from the autocomplete listing.
- v. The system will populate **4 main components** related to the **HS Tariff Code** which are:
 - HS Code Description
 - Unit of Measurement
 - Import Duty and
 - Sales Tax

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

33. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
 Add Record					

34. Select record to update '**Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company**'

35. Click the **[+Add Record]**

36. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Company Name	- Select Status -	Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

37. Fill in required details:

- a. Company Name
- b. Status
- c. Address
- d. Country
- e. State
- f. City
- g. Postcode and
- h. File Name/File upload (If required)

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Permaian Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

38. Click the [Save] button

39. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga	Malaysia	Pahang

Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

<< < 1 > >>

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

40. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

Ditolak

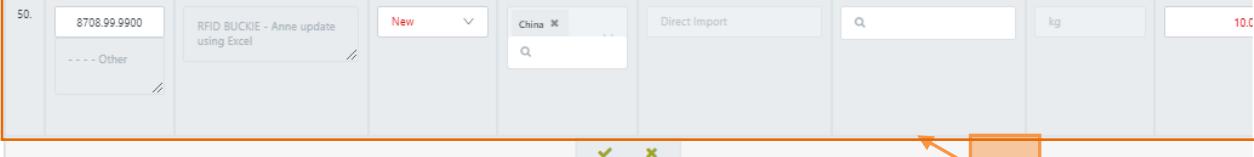
No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Quantity Applied Annum
50.	8708.99.9900 ----- Other	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	1

41. The details in ‘List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption’ can be updated by:

a. Using the screen (Editable Table)

Ditolak

No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Quantity Applied Annum
50.	8708.99.9900 ----- Other	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New 	China  	Direct Import		kg	10.C

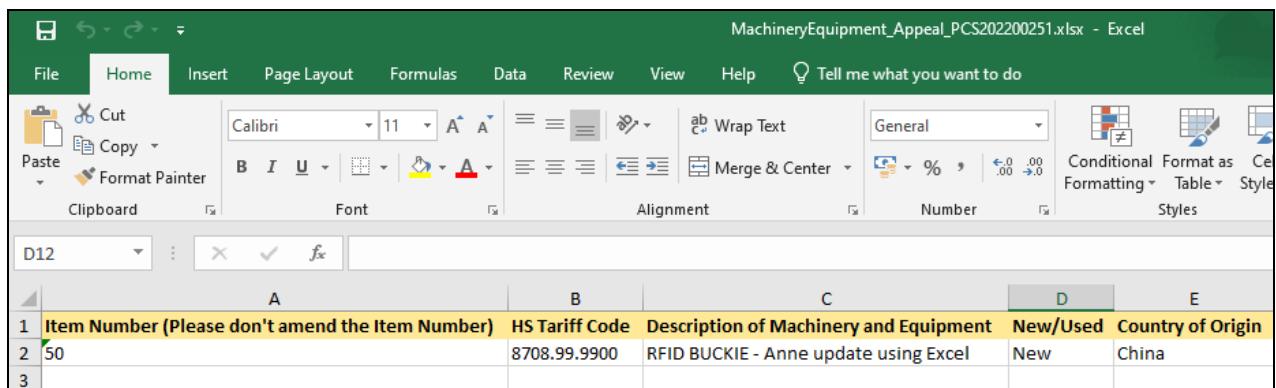
a 

b 

b. Using the Download/Upload Excel Template

- Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
- Update the required information in Excel.

iii. Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.



Item Number (Please don't amend the Item Number)	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment	New/Used	Country of Origin
1 50	8708.99.9900	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New	China
3				

42. Update the required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used
- Country of Origin
- Customs Station
- Name and Address of Free Zode/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company (If required)
- Quantity Applied per Annum
- CIF Value (RM)
- Import Duty (If the Import duty is 'OR or I')
- Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or I') and
- Function of each Machinery and Equipment

43. Click the  **[Save]** button

44. The system will save and update the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

45. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
+ Add Record					

46. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)**'

47. Click the **[+Add Record]**

48. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
1.		Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -

49. Fill in required details:

- Manufacturer Name
- Address
- Country
- State
- City
- Postcode and
- File Name/File upload

50. Click the  **[Save]** button

51. The system will save and display the details.

52. The system will redirect to the '**Supporting Documents**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.6 Supporting Documents)

› Supporting Documents

[+ Add New Supporting Document](#)

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	Upload File
2.	Company profile (latest printout) generated from Companies Commission of Malaysia (SSM) e-Info Services *	Upload File
3.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Finance (MOF)	Upload File
4.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Education (MOE)	Upload File
5.	Registration certificate or letter of acknowledgement if the application for registration certificate is pending approval from Department of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH)	Upload File
6.	Tax Incentive approval under Promotion of Investment Act, 1986 or Income Tax Act, 1967	Upload File

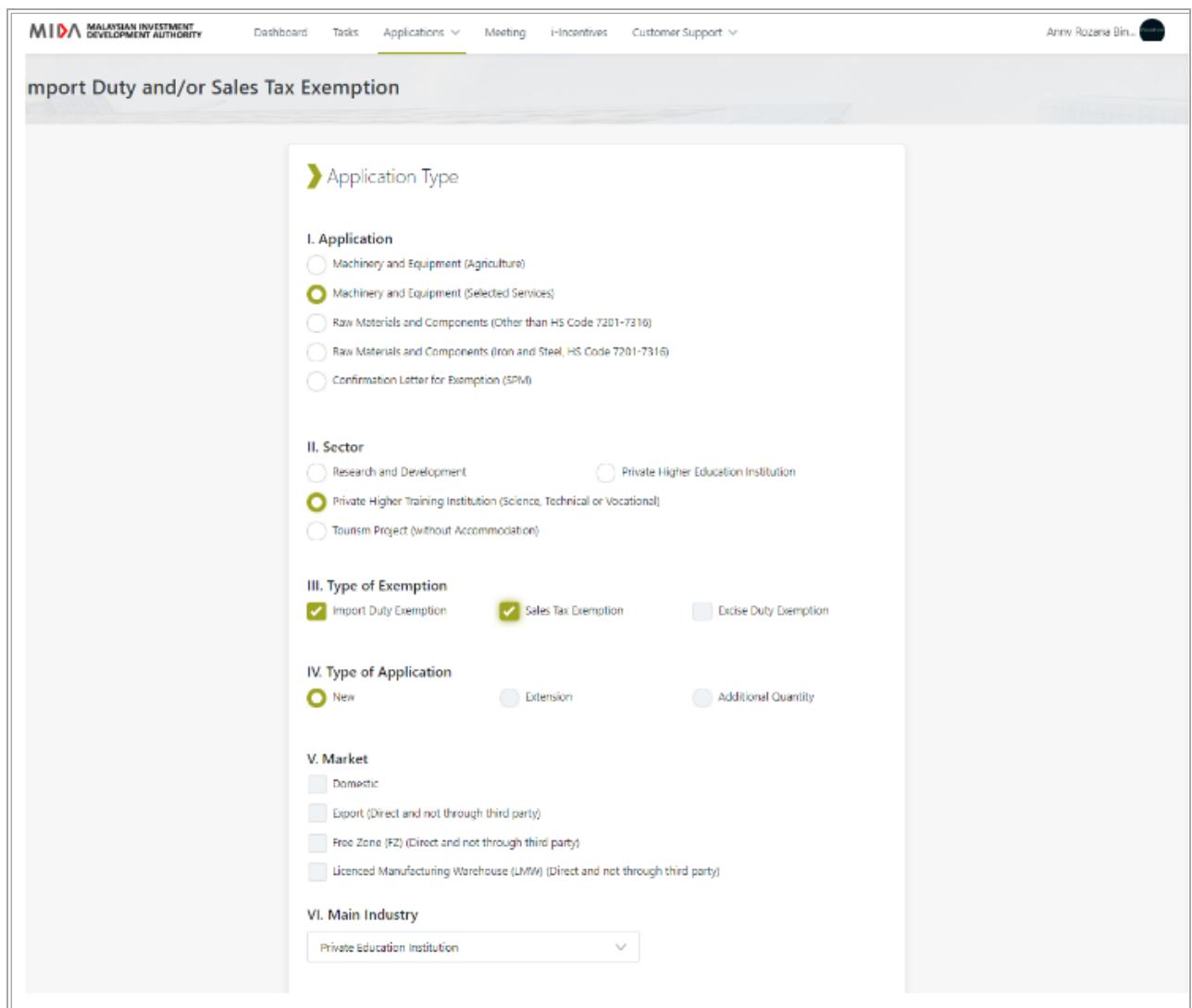
53. Click the **[Next]** button

54. The system will redirect to the '**Declaration**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.7 Declaration)

4.1.3 Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide. Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create Amendment Application



Application Type

I. Application

- Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture)
- Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)
- Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7201-7316)
- Raw Materials and Components (Iron and Steel, HS Code 7201-7316)
- Confirmation Letter for Exemption (SPM)

II. Sector

- Research and Development
- Private Higher Education Institution
- Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)
- Tourism Project (without Accommodation)

III. Type of Exemption

- Import Duty Exemption
- Sales Tax Exemption
- Excise Duty Exemption

IV. Type of Application

- New
- Extension
- Additional Quantity

V. Market

- Domestic
- Export (Direct and not through third party)
- Free Zone (FZ) (Direct and not through third party)
- Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse (LMW) (Direct and not through third party)

VI. Main Industry

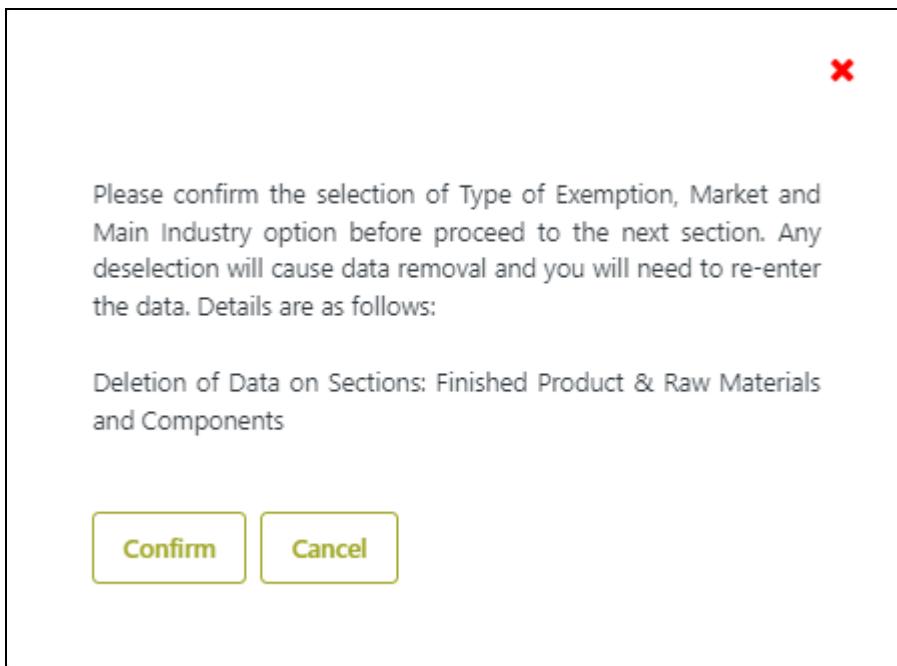
Private Education Institution

2. Select:
 - I. Application: **Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**
 - II. Sector: **Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)**
 - III. Type of Exemption:
 - i. **Import Duty Exemption**

ii. **Sales Tax Exemption**

- IV. Type of Application: (Not applicable)
- V. Market: (Not applicable)
- VI. Main Industry: Default to **Private Education Institution** (Editable)

3. Click the **[Next]** button



- 4. The above message shall be displayed if there are changes to the Type of Exemption and Market.
- 5. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
- 6. Click the **[Confirm]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.
- 7. The system will redirect to the '**Company**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.1 Company)
- 8. Click the **[Next]** button
- 9. The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.2 Previous Approval Records)
- 10. Click the **[Next]** button

➤ Premise/Factory Address

State reasons why amendment is required

change of address

Update/Add Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan 2/2 Taman 2/2	Malaysia	Negeri Sembilan	Bandar Baru Enstek	21312

+ Add Record

1 to 2 of 2 records

« < 1 > »

11. Fill in required details in '**Premise/Factory Address**'
12. Click the **[+Add Record]**
13. The system will add new row to insert address details.
14. The applicant shall state reasons why amendment is required to amend the address.(**if required**)
15. Click the **[Update/ Add Address]** button

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -	

✓ ✗ ✎

+ Add Record

16. Fill in required details:
 - a. Address
 - b. Country
 - c. State
 - d. City and

e. Postcode

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Permata SS34 Taman Permata Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang	Gambang	25150



[+ Add Record](#)

17. Click the [Save] button

18. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

Address Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150, Gambang, Pahang has been added.

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Permata SS34 Taman Permata	Malaysia	Pahang	Gambang	25150

[+ Add Record](#)

1 to 1 of 1 records



19. Click the 'Next' button

20. The system will redirect to the 'Services Activities' section.

➤ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

21. Click on the (expand) button to expand the Services Activities details.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
+ Add Record			

22. Fill in required details in '**Services Activities**'
23. Click the **[+Add Record]**
24. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.		DD/MM/YYYY	0.00
+ Add Record			

25. Fill in required details:
 - a. Services Activities
 - b. Date of Commencement of Business
 - c. Total Annual Turnover (RM)

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00
+ Add Record			

26. Click the  **[Save]** button

27. The system will save and display a services activity.

➤ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00

28. Click the **[Next]** button

29. The system will redirect to the '**Machinery and Equipment (Previous)**' section.

➤ Machinery and Equipment (Previous)

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to amend. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Total Duty/Tax RM 93,314.20

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to amend. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Total Exemption on Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Sales Tax RM 93,314.20

Next

30. Select item to appeal (if any)

InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to appeal. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Diluluskan

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	↑
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.	8302.10.0000 - Hinges	HINGE-ASSY-UPR_REAR_DOOR_RH	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	4.	3919.10.9900 --- Other	BUTYL_ADHESIVE_BELT(CY_1, (4x8x5000)mm)	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	5.	8708.80.1600 --- For vehicles of heading 87.03	ABS_SHOCK_ABSORPTION_UNDER_LAY	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.	8481.90.3900	VALVE_ASSY-TIRE	New		Direct Import		kg	

Ditolak

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	↑
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	49.	8708.99.9900 ---- Other	RFID CLIP	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	50.	8708.99.9900 ---- Other	RFID BUCKIE	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	473.	8708.99.9900 ---- Other	MARK-PRODUCT EXTERNAL	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	

Tidak Dipertimbangkan

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Qua
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	269.	8413.30.3000 -- Fuel pumps of a kind used for engines of motor vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04	INSULATION-HIGH PRESSURE OIL PUMP	New	China 	Direct Import		u	

1 to 1 of 1 records



31. Click the **[Next]** button

32. The system will redirect to the **'Machinery and Equipment'** section.

› Machinery and Equipment

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Total Duty/Tax for Imported Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Total Sales Tax for Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Duty/Tax RM 0.00

33. Notes:

- Please fill in or edit (if applicable)
 - a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing/Bonded Warehouse Company** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Customs Station and Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company**).
- Please fill in or edit (if applicable)
 - a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA**)
- Important**
 - The HS Tariff Code is mandatory to change if the completed application comes from a Previous Approval Application.
- How to edit HS Tariff Code?**

- i. Copy/fill in **5-12 HS Tarif Code digit/char (with/without dot)** into **HS Tariff Code** column.
- ii. The system will search and display the autocomplete **HS Tariff Code**.
- iii. Select the **HS Tariff Code** from the autocomplete listing.
- iv. The system will populate **4 main components** related to the **HS Tariff Code** which are:
 - HS Code Description
 - Unit of Measurement
 - Import Duty and
 - Sales Tax

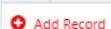
a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

34. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
					

35. Select record to update '**Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company**'

36. Click the **[+Add Record]**

37. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Company Name	- Select Status -	Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

38. Fill in required details:

- a. Company Name
- b. Status
- c. Address
- d. Country
- e. State
- f. City
- g. Postcode and
- h. File Name/File upload (If required)

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Permaian Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

39. Click the [Save] button

40. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga	Malaysia	Pahang

 Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records



b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

41. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

Ditolak

No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Quantity Applied Annum
50.	8708.99.9900 ----- Other	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	1

42. The details in ‘List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption’ can be updated by:

a. Using the screen (Editable Table)

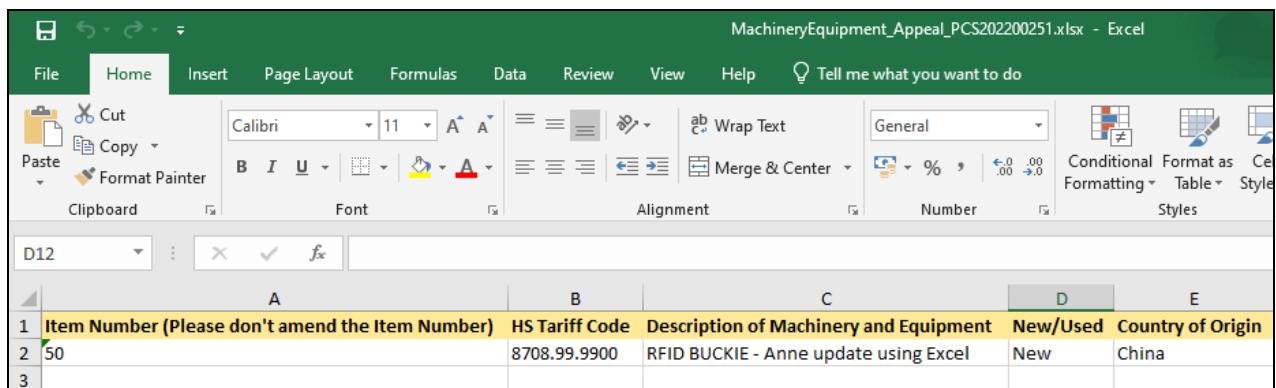
Ditolak

No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Quantity Applied Annum
50.	8708.99.9900 ----- Other	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New 	China  	Direct Import		kg	10.C

b. Using the Download/Upload Excel Template

- Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
- Update the required information in Excel.

iii. Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.



Item Number (Please don't amend the Item Number)	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment	New/Used	Country of Origin
1 50	8708.99.9900	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New	China
3				

43. Update the required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used
- Country of Origin
- Customs Station
- Name and Address of Free Zode/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company (If required)
- Quantity Applied per Annum
- CIF Value (RM)
- Import Duty (If the Import duty is 'OR or I')
- Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or I') and
- Function of each Machinery and Equipment

44. Click the  **[Save]** button

45. The system will save and update the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

46. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
+ Add Record					

47. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)**'

48. Click the **[+Add Record]**

49. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
1.		Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -

50. Fill in required details:

- a. Manufacturer Name
- b. Address
- c. Country
- d. State
- e. City
- f. Postcode and
- g. File Name/File upload

51. Click the  **[Save]** button

52. The system will save and display the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

53. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value

54. The details in '**List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption**' can be updated by:

a. Using the screen (Editable Table)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value
1.	Type or double-c		- Select New/Use	<input type="text"/>	- Select Unit -	0.00	

 Add Record

b

a

b. Using the Download/Upload Excel Template

i. Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.

ii. Update the required information in Excel.

iii. Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

MachineryEquipment_Amendment_PCS202200250 (3).xlsx - Excel					
Home					
Cut	Copy	Font	Alignment	Number	Styles
Paste	Format Painter				
Clipboard		Font	Alignment	Number	Styles
A1					
1	Item Number (Please don't amend the Item Number)	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment	New/Used	Unit of Measurement
2					
3					

55. Update the required details:

- a. HS Tariff Code
- b. Description of Machinery and Equipment
- c. New/Used
- d. Name and Address of Manufacturer in PCA
- e. Quantity Applied per Annum
- f. Value (RM)
- g. Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or /') and
- h. Function of each Machinery and Equipment

56. Click the  [Save] button

57. The system will save and update the details.

58. Click the [Next] button

59. The system will redirect to the 'Supporting Documents' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.6 Supporting Documents)

› Supporting Documents

[+ Add New Supporting Document](#)

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	Upload File
2.	Company profile (latest printout) generated from Companies Commission of Malaysia (SSM) e-Info Services *	Upload File
3.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Finance (MOF)	Upload File
4.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Tourism, Arts and Culture Malaysia (MOTAC)	Upload File
5.	Registration certificate or letter of acknowledgement if the application for registration certificate is pending approval from Department of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH)	Upload File
6.	Tax Incentive approval under Promotion of Investment Act, 1986 or Income Tax Act, 1967	Upload File

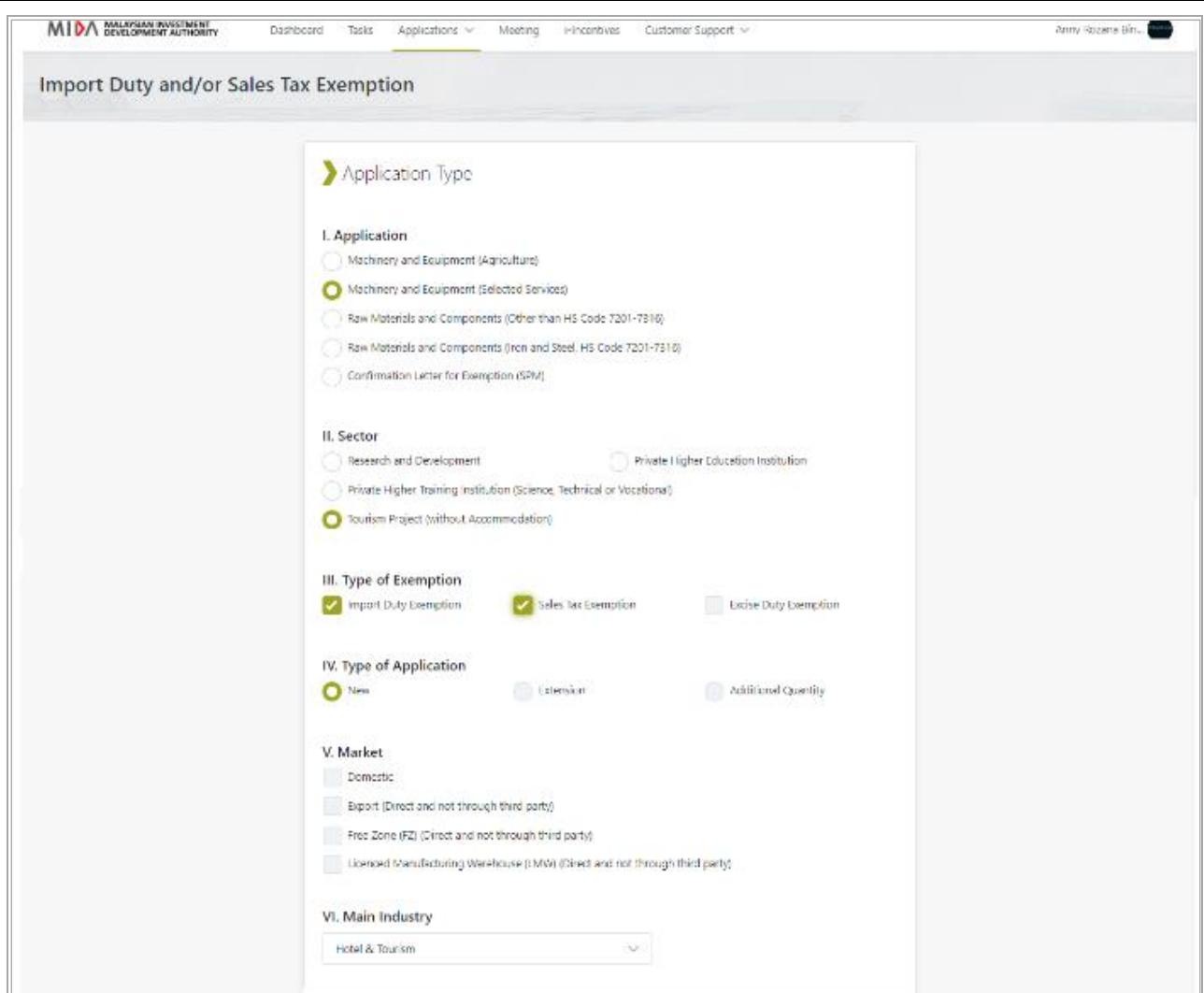
60. Click the **[Next]** button

61. The system will redirect to the **'Declaration'** section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.7 Declaration)

4.1.4 Tourism Project (without Accommodation)

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide. Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create Amendment Application



Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Application Type

I. Application

- Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture)
- Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)
- Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7201-7310)
- Raw Materials and Components (Iron and Steel, HS Code 7201-7310)
- Confirmation Letter for Exemption (SPM)

II. Sector

- Research and Development
- Private Higher Education Institution
- Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)
- Tourism Project (without Accommodation)

III. Type of Exemption

- Import Duty Exemption
- Sales Tax Exemption
- Excise Duty Exemption

IV. Type of Application

- New
- Extension
- Additional Quantity

V. Market

- Domestic
- Export (Direct and not through third party)
- Free Zone (FZ) (Direct and not through third party)
- Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse (LMW) (Direct and not through third party)

VI. Main Industry

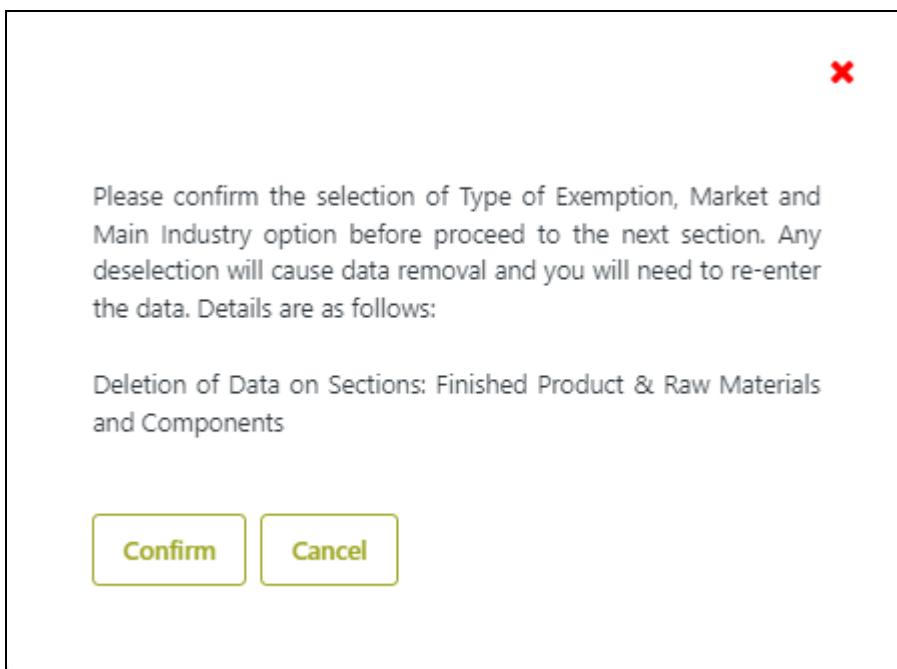
Hotel & Tourism

2. Select:

- I. Application: **Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**
- II. Sector: **Tourism Project (without Accommodation)**
- III. Type of Exemption:
 - i. **Import Duty Exemption**
 - ii. **Sales Tax Exemption**

- IV. Type of Application: (Not applicable)
- V. Market: (Not applicable)
- VI. Main Industry: Default to **Hotel & Tourism** (Editable)

3. Click the **[Next]** button



4. The above message shall be displayed if there are changes to the Type of Exemption and Market.
5. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
6. Click the **[Confirm]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.
7. The system will redirect to the '**Company**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.1 Company)
8. Click the **[Next]** button
9. The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.2 Previous Approval Records)
10. Click the **[Next]** button

➤ Premise/Factory Address

State reasons why amendment is required

change of address

Update/Add Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan 2/2 Taman 2/2	Malaysia	Negeri Sembilan	Bandar Baru Enstek	21312

+ Add Record

1 to 2 of 2 records

« < 1 > »

11. Fill in required details in '**Premise/Factory Address**'

12. Click the **[+Add Record]**

13. The system will add new row to insert address details.

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Mutiara R3/3 Taman Mutiara	Malaysia	Johor	Johor Bahru	79100
2.	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="Malaysia"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>	<input type="text" value="- Select State -"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>	<input type="text" value="- Select City -"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/>	

✓ ✗ ✎

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

« < 1 > »

14. Fill in required details:

- Address
- Country
- State

d. City and
e. Postcode

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	<input type="text" value="Jalan Permata SS34"/> <input type="text" value="Taman Permata"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="text" value="Pahang"/>	<input type="text" value="Gambang"/>	<input type="text" value="25150"/>
<input type="button" value="✓"/> <input type="button" value="✗"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/>					
<input type="button" value="+ Add Record"/>					

15. Click the  [Save] button

16. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

 Address Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150, Gambang, Pahang has been added. 

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	<input type="text" value="Jalan Permata SS34"/> <input type="text" value="Taman Permata"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="text" value="Pahang"/>	<input type="text" value="Gambang"/>	<input type="text" value="25150"/>
<input type="button" value="+ Add Record"/>					
1 to 1 of 1 records 					

17. Click the [Next] button

18. The system will redirect to the 'Services Activities' section.

19. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the Services Activities details.

➤ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia 

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
<input type="button" value="+ Add Record"/>			

20. Fill in required details in '**Services Activities**'
21. Click the **[+Add Record]**
22. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.		DD/MM/YYYY	0.00
<input checked="" type="button"/> <input type="button"/> <input type="button"/> <input type="button"/>			
+ Add Record			

23. Fill in required details:
 - a. Services Activities
 - b. Date of Commencement of Business
 - c. Total Annual Turnover (RM)

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Water Theme Park	01/08/2020	10,000,000.00
<input checked="" type="button"/> <input type="button"/> <input type="button"/> <input type="button"/>			
+ Add Record			

24. Click the  **[Save]** button
25. The system will save and display a services activity.

► Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Water Theme Park	01/08/2020	10,000,000.00

[+ Add Record](#)

26. Click the **[Next]** button

27. The system will redirect to the '**Machinery and Equipment (Previous)**' section.

► Machinery and Equipment (Previous)

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to amend. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Total Duty/Tax RM 93,314.20

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to amend. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Total Exemption on Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Sales Tax RM 93,314.20

 Next

28. Select item to appeal (if any)

InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to appeal. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Diluluskan

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	↑
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.	8302.10.0000 - Hinges	HINGE-ASSY-UPR_REAR_DOOR_RH	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	4.	3919.10.9900 - - - Other	BUTYL_ADHESIVE_BELT(CY_1, (4x8x5000)mm)	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	5.	8708.80.1600 - - - For vehicles of heading 87.03	ABS_SHOCK_ABSORPTION_UNDER_LAY	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.	8481.90.3900	VALVE_ASSY-TIRE	New		Direct Import		kg	

Ditolak

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	↑
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	49.	8708.99.9900 - - - - Other	RFID CLIP	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	50.	8708.99.9900 - - - - Other	RFID BUCKIE	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	473.	8708.99.9900 - - - - Other	MARK-PRODUCT EXTERNAL	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	

Tidak Dipertimbangkan

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Qua
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	269.	8413.30.3000 - - Fuel pumps of a kind used for engines of motor vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04	INSULATION-HIGH PRESSURE OIL PUMP	New	China 	Direct Import		u	

1 to 1 of 1 records



29. Click the **[Next]** button

30. The system will redirect to the **'Machinery and Equipment'** section.

› Machinery and Equipment

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Total Duty/Tax for Imported Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Total Sales Tax for Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Duty/Tax RM 0.00

31. Notes:

a. Please fill in or edit (if applicable)

- i. a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing/Bonded Warehouse Company in order to enable it to be selected on
- ii. b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption (column: Customs Station and Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company).

b. Please fill in or edit (if applicable)

- i. a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA) in order to enable it to be selected on
- ii. b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption (column: Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA)

c. Important

- i. The HS Tariff Code is mandatory to change if the completed application comes from a Previous Approval Application.

d. How to edit HS Tariff Code?

- i. Copy/fill in **5-12 HS Tarif Code digit/char (with/without dot)** into **HS Tariff Code** column.
- ii. The system will search and display the autocomplete **HS Tariff Code**.
- iii. Select the **HS Tariff Code** from the autocomplete listing.
- iv. The system will populate **4 main components** related to the **HS Tariff Code** which are:
 - HS Code Description
 - Unit of Measurement
 - Import Duty and
 - Sales Tax

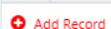
a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

32. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
					

33. Select record to update '**Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company**'

34. Click the **[+Add Record]**

35. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Company Name	- Select Status -	Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

36. Fill in required details:

- a. Company Name
- b. Status
- c. Address
- d. Country
- e. State
- f. City
- g. Postcode and
- h. File Name/File upload (If required)

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Permaian Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

37. Click the [Save] button

38. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga	Malaysia	Pahang

 Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records



b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

39. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

Ditolak

No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Quantity Applied Annum
50.	8708.99.9900 ----- Other	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	1

40. The details in ‘List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption’ can be updated by:

c. Using the screen (Editable Table)

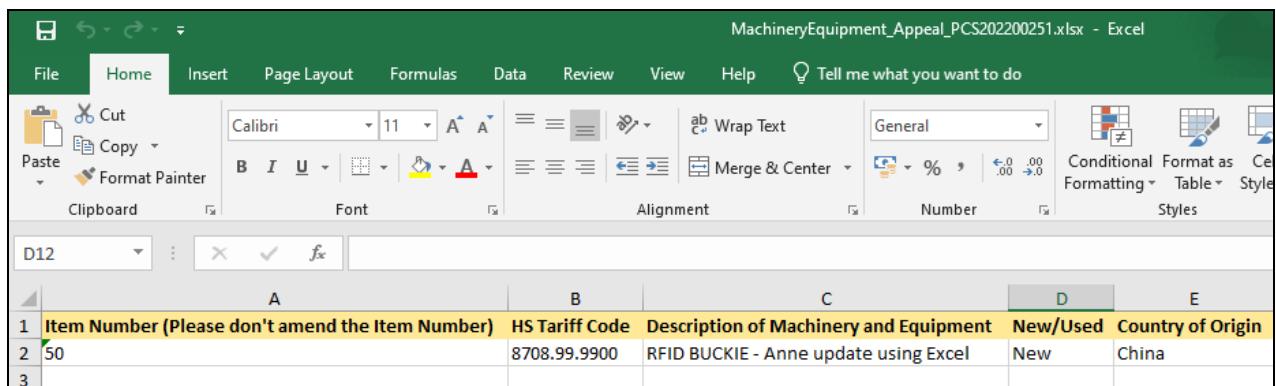
Ditolak

No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Quantity Applied Annum
50.	8708.99.9900 ----- Other	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New 	China  	Direct Import		kg	10.C

a. Using the Download/Upload Excel Template

- Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
- Update the required information in Excel.

iii. Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.



Item Number (Please don't amend the Item Number)	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment	New/Used	Country of Origin
1 50	8708.99.9900	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New	China
3				

41. Update the required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used
- Country of Origin
- Customs Station
- Name and Address of Free Zode/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company (If required)
- Quantity Applied per Annum
- CIF Value (RM)
- Import Duty (If the Import duty is 'OR or I')
- Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or I') and
- Function of each Machinery and Equipment

42. Click the  **[Save]** button

43. The system will save and update the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

44. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
+ Add Record					

45. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)**'

46. Click the **[+Add Record]**

47. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
1.		Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -

48. Fill in required details:

- Manufacturer Name
- Address
- Country
- State
- City
- Postcode and
- File Name/File upload

49. Click the  **[Save]** button

50. The system will save and display the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

51. The system will redirect to the '**Supporting Documents**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.6 Supporting Documents)

➤ **Supporting Documents**

[+ Add New Supporting Document](#)

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	Upload File
2.	Company profile (latest printout) generated from Companies Commission of Malaysia (SSM) e-Info Services *	Upload File
3.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Finance (MOF)	Upload File
4.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Tourism, Arts and Culture Malaysia (MOTAC)	Upload File
5.	Registration certificate or letter of acknowledgement if the application for registration certificate is pending approval from Department of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH)	Upload File
6.	Tax Incentive approval under Promotion of Investment Act, 1986 or Income Tax Act, 1967	Upload File

52. Click the **[Next]** button

53. The system will redirect to the '**Declaration**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.7 Declaration)

Chapter 5 APPLICATION (APPEAL)

5.1 Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)

5.1.1 Research and Development

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide. Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create Appeal Application

Application Type

I. Application

- Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture)
- Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)
- Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7201-7316)
- Raw Materials and Components (Iron and Steel, HS Code 7201-7316)
- Confirmation Letter for Exemption (SPM)

II. Sector

- Research and Development
- Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)
- Private Higher Education Institution
- Tourism Project (without Accommodation)

III. Type of Exemption

- Import Duty Exemption
- Sales Tax Exemption
- Excise Duty Exemption

IV. Type of Application

- New
- Extension
- Additional Quantity

V. Market

- Domestic
- Export (Direct and not through third party)
- Free Zone (FZ) (Direct and not through third party)
- Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse (LMW) (Direct and not through third party)

VI. Main Industry

Research & Development

Next

2. Select:
 - I. Application: **Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**
 - II. Sector: **Research and Development**
 - III. Type of Exemption:

- i. **Import Duty Exemption**
- ii. **Sales Tax Exemption**
- IV. Type of Application: (Non Applicable)
- V. Market: (Not applicable)
- VI. Main Industry: Default to **Research & Development** (Editable)

3. Click the **[Next]** button

✖

Please confirm the selection of Type of Exemption, Market and Main Industry option before proceed to the next section. Any deselection will cause data removal and you will need to re-enter the data. Details are as follows:

Deletion of Data on Sections: Finished Product & Raw Materials and Components

Confirm **Cancel**

- 4. The above message shall be displayed if there are changes to the Type of Exemption and Market.
- 5. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
- 6. Click the **[Confirm]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.
- 7. The system will redirect to the '**Company**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.1 Company)
- 8. Click the **[Next]** button
- 9. The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.2 Previous Approval Records)
- 10. Click the **[Next]** button
- 11. System will redirect to "**Premise/Factory Address**"

➤ Premise/Factory Address

State reasons why amendment is required

change of address

Update/Add Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan 2/2 Taman 2/2	Malaysia	Negeri Sembilan	Bandar Baru Enstek	21312

+ Add Record

1 to 2 of 2 records

« < 1 > »

12. The applicant shall state reasons why appeal is required if required)

13. Click the **[Update/ Add Address]** button

14. The applicant can add new by clicking the **[+Add Record]** to add new record

15. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan 2/2.9 Taman 2/2.9	Malaysia	Negeri Sembilan	Bandar Baru Enstek	21312
2.	12/2 Jalan Sera	Malaysia	Wilayah Persekut	Cheras	50000
3.	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="button" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="button" value="Select State"/>	<input type="button" value="Select City"/>	

+ Add Record

1 to 3 of 3 records

« < 1 > »

16. Fill in required details:

- Address
- State
- City

d. Postcode

17. Click the  **[Save]** button

18. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

 Address 12/2, Jalan Sera, 50000, Cheras, Wilayah Persekutuan Kuala Lumpur has been added. 

19. Click the existing record to amend the Address

20. Click the  **[Save]** button

21. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

 Address Jalan 2/2 9, Taman 2/2 9, 21312, Bandar Baru Enstek, Negeri Sembilan has been updated. 

22. Click the **[Next]** button

23. The system will redirect to the '**R&D Activities**' section.

 **R&D Activities**

Type of R&D undertaken

- R&D Company
- Contract R&D
- In-house R&D

Particulars of R&D projects/activities

Note: Name of Clients is only applicable to Contract R&D Company and R&D Company.

No.	Title of Projects/Activities *	Objectives *	R&D activities to be carried out *	Name of Clients
1.	Penghasilan Kertas Organik	Penghasilan Kertas Organik	Penghasilan Kertas Organik	Creative Sdn. Bhd.

24. Click the '**Next**' button

25. The system will redirect to the '**Machinery and Equipment (Previous)**' section.

Machinery and Equipment (Previous)

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to amend. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Total Duty/Tax RM 93,314.20

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to amend. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Total Exemption on Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Sales Tax RM 93,314.20



26. Select item to appeal (if any)

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to appeal. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Diluluskan

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.	8302.10.0000 - Hinges	HINGE-ASSY-UPR_REAR_DOOR_RH	New	China 	Direct Import		kg
<input type="checkbox"/>	4.	3919.10.9900 --- Other	BUTYL_ADHESIVE_BELT(CY_1, (4x8x5000)mm)	New	China 	Direct Import		kg
<input type="checkbox"/>	5.	8708.80.1600 --- For vehicles of heading 87.03	ABS_SHOCK_ABSORPTION_UNDER_LAY	New	China 	Direct Import		kg
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.	8481.90.3900	VALVE_ASSY-TIRE	New		Direct Import		kg

**InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system
Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**

Ditolak									
Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	49.	8708.99.9900 ---- Other	RFID CLIP	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	50.	8708.99.9900 ---- Other	RFID BUCKIE	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	473.	8708.99.9900 ---- Other	MARK-PRODUCT EXTERNAL	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	

Tidak Dipertimbangkan									
Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Qual
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	269.	8413.30.3000 -- Fuel pumps of a kind used for engines of motor vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04	INSULATION-HIGH PRESSURE OIL PUMP	New	China 	Direct Import		u	

1 to 1 of 1 records

27. Click the **[Next]** button

28. The system will redirect to the '**Machinery and Equipment**' section.

 **Machinery and Equipment**

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Total Duty/Tax for Imported Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Total Sales Tax for Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Duty/Tax RM 0.00

29. Notes:

- a. Please fill in or edit (if applicable)
 - i. **a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing/Bonded Warehouse Company** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - ii. **b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Customs Station and Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company**).
- b. Please fill in or edit (if applicable)
 - i. **a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)** in order to enable it to be selected on
 - ii. **b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption** (column: **Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA**)
- c. **Important**
 - i. The HS Tariff Code is mandatory to change if the completed application comes from a Previous Approval Application.
- d. How to edit **HS Tariff Code**?
 - i. Copy/fill in **5-12 HS Tarif Code digit/char (with/without dot)** into **HS Tariff Code** column.
 - ii. The system will search and display the autocomplete **HS Tariff Code**.
 - iii. Select the **HS Tariff Code** from the autocomplete listing.
 - iv. The system will populate **4 main components** related to the **HS Tariff Code** which are:
 - HS Code Description
 - Unit of Measurement
 - Import Duty and
 - Sales Tax

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

30. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *

 **[+Add Record]**

31. Select record to update **'Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company'**

32. Click the **[+Add Record]**

33. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	<input type="text" value="Company Name"/>	<input type="text" value="- Select Status -"/>	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="text" value="- Select State -"/>

 **[+Add Record]**

1 to 1 of 1 records

34. Fill in required details:

- a. Company Name
- b. Status
- c. Address
- d. Country
- e. State

f. City
g. Postcode and
h. File Name/File upload (If required)

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang

[!\[\]\(e7bdc4b67f5d9eda4a0382ec396b96c1_img.jpg\) Add Record](#)

1 to 1 of 1 records

1

35. Click the  [Save] button

36. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga	Malaysia	Pahang

[!\[\]\(5afdf7fcf43f7525e58f3c2016140bd9_img.jpg\) Add Record](#)

1 to 1 of 1 records

1

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

37. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

38. The details in ‘List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption’ can be updated by:

a. Using the screen (Editable Table)

b. Using the Download/Upload Excel Template

- Click the [Download Excel Template] button.
- Update the required information in Excel.
- Click the [Upload Excel Template] button and to upload the Excel.

39. Update the required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used

- d. Country of Origin
- e. Customs Station
- f. Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company (If required)
- g. Quantity Applied per Annum
- h. CIF Value (RM)
- i. Import Duty (If the Import duty is 'OR or I')
- j. Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or I') and
- k. Function of each Machinery and Equipment

40. Click the  **[Save]** button

41. The system will save and update the details.

- a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

42. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

- a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
-----	---------------------	-----------	-----------	---------	--------

 **Add Record**

43. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)**'

44. Click the **[+Add Record]**

45. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -

Add Record

46. Fill in required details:

- a. Manufacturer Name
- b. Address
- c. Country
- d. State
- e. City
- f. Postcode and
- g. File Name/File upload

47. Click the [Save] button

48. The system will save and display the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

49. Click on the (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value

50. The details in '**List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption**' can be updated by:

a. Using the screen (Editable Table)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value
1.	Type or double-c		- Select New/Use	Q	- Select Unit -	0.00	

 Add Record

b. Using the Download/Upload Excel Template

- Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
- Update the required information in Excel.
- Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

MachineryEquipment_Appeal_PCS202200251.xlsx - Excel											
 Home Insert Page Layout Formulas Data Review View Help  Tell me what you want to do											
 Cut  Copy  Format Painter		 Calibri  11   		  		 General     		  			
C8	:	X	✓	f _x							
1	Item Number (Please don't amend the Item Number)	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment	New/Used	Unit of Measurement						
2											
3											

51. Update the required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used
- Name and Address of Manufacturer in PCA
- Quantity Applied per Annum
- Value (RM)
- Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or /') and
- Function of each Machinery and Equipment

52. Click the  [Save] button

53. The system will save and update the details.

54. Click the [Next] button

55. System will redirect to “**Supporting Documents**” section

Supporting Documents

 Add New Supporting Document

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	 Upload File
2.	Company profile (latest printout) generated from Companies Commission of Malaysia (SSM) e-Info Services *	 Upload File
3.	Tax Incentive approval under Promotion of Investment Act, 1986 or Income Tax Act, 1967	 Upload File
4.	Registration certificate or letter of acknowledgement if the application for registration certificate is pending approval from Department of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH)	 Upload File

56. Click the [Next] button

57. The system will redirect to the '**Declaration**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.7 Declaration)

5.1.2 Private Higher Education Institution

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide.
Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create Appeal Application

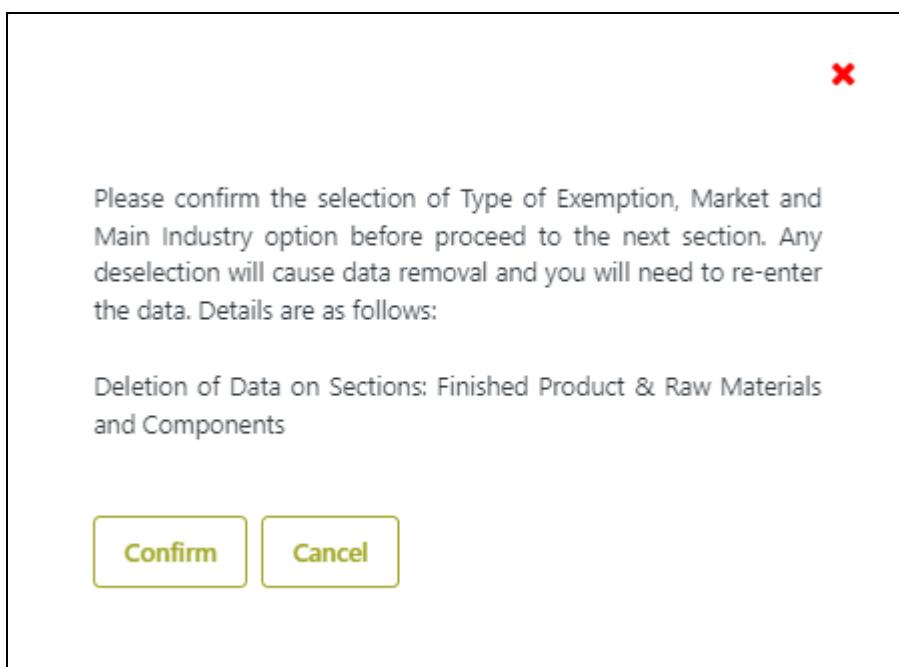
The screenshot shows the 'Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption' application form. The 'Application Type' section is expanded, showing the following fields:

- I. Application:** Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)
- II. Sector:** Private Higher Education Institution
- III. Type of Exemption:** Import Duty Exemption Sales Tax Exemption Excise Duty Exemption
- IV. Type of Application:** New
- V. Market:** Domestic Export (Direct and not through third party) Free Zone (FZ) (Direct and not through third party) Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse (LMW) (Direct and not through third party)
- VI. Main Industry:** Private Education Institution

2. Select:
 - I. Application: **Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**
 - II. Sector: **Private Higher Education Institution**
 - III. Type of Exemption:
 - i. **Import Duty Exemption**
 - ii. **Sales Tax Exemption**

- IV. Type of Application: (Not applicable)
- V. Market: (Not applicable)
- VI. Main Industry: Default to **Private Education Institution** (Editable)

3. Click the **[Next]** button



4. The above message shall be displayed if there are changes to the Type of Exemption and Market.
5. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
6. Click the **[Confirm]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.
7. The system will redirect to the '**Company**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.1 Company)
8. Click the **[Next]** button
9. The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.2 Previous Approval Records)
10. Click the **[Next]** button
11. System will redirect to "**Premise/Factory Address**" section

➤ Premise/Factory Address

State reasons why amendment is required

change of address

[Update/Add Address](#)

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan 2/2 Taman 2/2	Malaysia	Negeri Sembilan	Bandar Baru Enstek	21312

[+ Add Record](#)

1 to 2 of 2 records

« < 1 > »

12. Fill in required details in '**Premise/Factory Address**'.

13. Please state reason why appeal is required

14. Click the **[+Add Record]**

15. The system will add new row to insert address details.

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -	

[+ Add Record](#)

16. Fill in required details:

- Address
- Country
- State
- City and
- Postcode

▶ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Permata SS34 Taman Permata Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang	Gambang	25150

✓ ✗ 🗑

[+ Add Record](#)

17. Click the  [Save] button

18. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

 Address Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150, Gambang, Pahang has been added.

▶ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Permata SS34 Taman Permata	Malaysia	Pahang	Gambang	25150

[+ Add Record](#)

1 to 1 of 1 records

« < 1 > »

19. Click the 'Next' button

20. The system will redirect to the 'Services Activities' section.

▶ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

21. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the Services Activities details.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
+ Add Record			

22. Fill in required details in '**Services Activities**'
23. Click the **[+Add Record]**
24. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.		DD/MM/YYYY	0.00
+ Add Record			

25. Fill in required details:
 - a. Services Activities
 - b. Date of Commencement of Business
 - c. Total Annual Turnover (RM)

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00
+ Add Record			

26. Click the  [Save] button

27. The system will save and display a services activity.

➤ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00

 Add Record

28. Click the 'Next' button

29. The system will redirect to the 'Machinery and Equipment (Previous)' section.

➤ Machinery and Equipment (Previous)

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to amend. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Total Duty/Tax RM 93,314.20

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to amend. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Total Exemption on Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Sales Tax RM 93,314.20

Next 

30. Select item to appeal (if any)

InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to appeal. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Diluluskan

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	↑
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.	8302.10.0000 - - Hinges	HINGE-ASSY-UPR_REAR_DOOR_RH	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	4.	3919.10.9900 - - - Other	BUTYL_ADHESIVE_BELT(CY_1, (4x8x5000)mm)	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	5.	8708.80.1600 - - - For vehicles of heading 87.03	ABS_SHOCK_ABSORPTION_UNDER_LAY	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.	8481.90.3900	VALVE_ASSY-TIRE	New		Direct Import		kg	

Ditolak

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	↑
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	49.	8708.99.9900 - - - - Other	RFID CLIP	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	50.	8708.99.9900 - - - - Other	RFID BUCKIE	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	473.	8708.99.9900 - - - - Other	MARK-PRODUCT EXTERNAL	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	

Tidak Dipertimbangkan

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Qua
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	269.	8413.30.3000 - - Fuel pumps of a kind used for engines of motor vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04	INSULATION-HIGH PRESSURE OIL PUMP	New	China 	Direct Import		u	

1 to 1 of 1 records



31. Click the **[Next]** button

32. The system will redirect to the **'Machinery and Equipment'** section.

› Machinery and Equipment

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Total Duty/Tax for Imported Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Total Sales Tax for Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Duty/Tax RM 0.00

33. Notes:

- a. Please fill in or edit (if applicable)
 - i. a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing/Bonded Warehouse Company in order to enable it to be selected on
 - ii. b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption (column: Customs Station and Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company).
- b. Please fill in or edit (if applicable)
 - i. a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA) in order to enable it to be selected on
 - ii. b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption (column: Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA)
- c. Important
 - i. The HS Tariff Code is mandatory to change if the completed application comes from a Previous Approval Application.
- d. How to edit HS Tariff Code?

- i. Copy/fill in **5-12 HS Tarif Code digit/char (with/without dot)** into **HS Tariff Code** column.
- ii. The system will search and display the autocomplete **HS Tariff Code**.
- iii. Select the **HS Tariff Code** from the autocomplete listing.
- iv. The system will populate **4 main components** related to the **HS Tariff Code** which are:
 - HS Code Description
 - Unit of Measurement
 - Import Duty and
 - Sales Tax

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

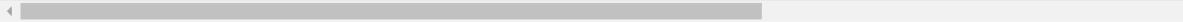
34. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *

 Add Record



35. Select record to update '**Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company**'

36. Click the **[+Add Record]**

37. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Company Name	- Select Status -	Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records
 <<
<
1
>
>>

38. Fill in required details:

- a. Company Name
- b. Status
- c. Address
- d. Country
- e. State
- f. City
- g. Postcode and
- h. File Name/File upload (If required)

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Pembiagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records
 <<
<
1
>
>>

39. Click the [Save] button

40. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga	Malaysia	Pahang

 Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records



b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

41. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

Ditolak									 I	 Download Excel Template	 Upload Excel Template
No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Quantity Applied Annum			
50.	8708.99.9900 --- Other	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New	China  	Direct Import		kg	1			

42. The details in 'List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption' can be updated by:

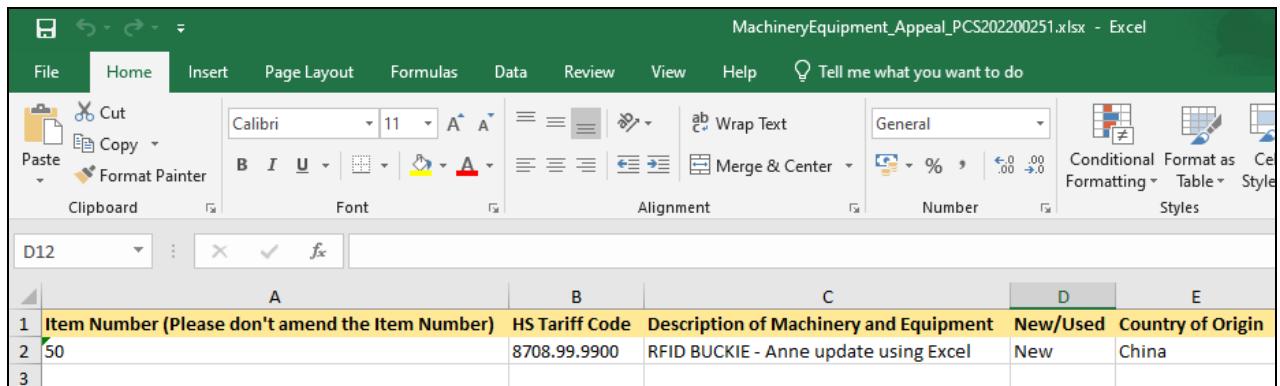
a. Using the screen (Editable Table)

Ditolak									 I	 Download Excel Template	 Upload Excel Template
No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Quantity Applied Annum			
50.	8708.99.9900 --- Other	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New 	China  	Direct Import	 <input type="text"/>	kg	10.0			

b. Using the Download/Upload Excel Template

- Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
- Update the required information in Excel.

iii. Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.



Item Number (Please don't amend the Item Number)	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment	New/Used	Country of Origin
1 50	8708.99.9900	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New	China
3				

43. Update the required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used
- Country of Origin
- Customs Station
- Name and Address of Free Zode/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company (If required)
- Quantity Applied per Annum
- CIF Value (RM)
- Import Duty (If the Import duty is 'OR or /')
- Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or /') and
- Function of each Machinery and Equipment

44. Click the  **[Save]** button

45. The system will save and update the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

46. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
+ Add Record					

47. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)**'

48. Click the **[+Add Record]**

49. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

50. Fill in required details:

- Manufacturer Name
- Address
- Country
- State
- City
- Postcode and
- File Name/File upload

51. Click the  **[Save]** button

52. The system will save and display the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

53. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value

54. The details in '**List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption**' can be updated by:

a. Using the screen (Editable Table)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value
1.	Type or double-c		- Select New/Use	<input type="text"/>	- Select Unit -	0.00	

 Add Record

b

a

b. Using the Download/Upload Excel Template

i. Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.

ii. Update the required information in Excel.

iii. Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

File Home Insert Page Layout Formulas Data Review View Help Tell me what you want to do

Cut Copy Format Painter

Font Alignment Number Conditional Formatting Styles

Clipboard

C8

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Item Number (Please don't amend the Item Number)	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment	New/Used	Unit of Measurement
2					
3					

55. Update the required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used
- Name and Address of Manufacturer in PCA
- Quantity Applied per Annum
- Value (RM)
- Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or I') and
- Function of each Machinery and Equipment

56. Click the  [Save] button

57. The system will save and update the details.

58. Click the [Next] button

59. The system will redirect to the 'Supporting Documents' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.6 Supporting Documents)

› Supporting Documents

[+ Add New Supporting Document](#)

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	Upload File
2.	Company profile (latest printout) generated from Companies Commission of Malaysia (SSM) e-Info Services *	Upload File
3.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Finance (MOF)	Upload File
4.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Education (MOE)	Upload File
5.	Registration certificate or letter of acknowledgement if the application for registration certificate is pending approval from Department of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH)	Upload File
6.	Tax Incentive approval under Promotion of Investment Act, 1986 or Income Tax Act, 1967	Upload File

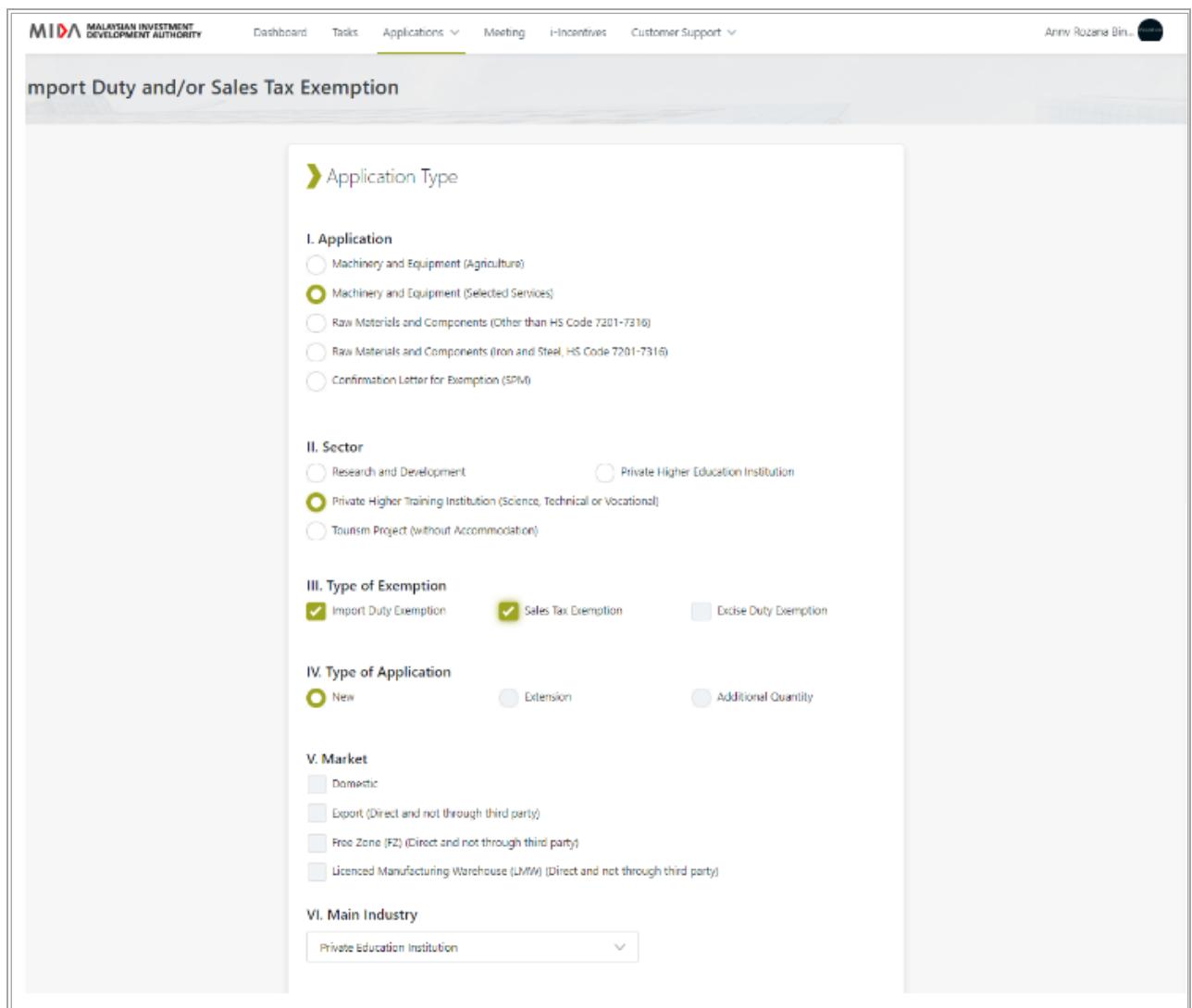
60. Click the **[Next]** button

61. The system will redirect to the '**Declaration**' section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.7 Declaration)

5.1.3 Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide. Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create Appeal Application



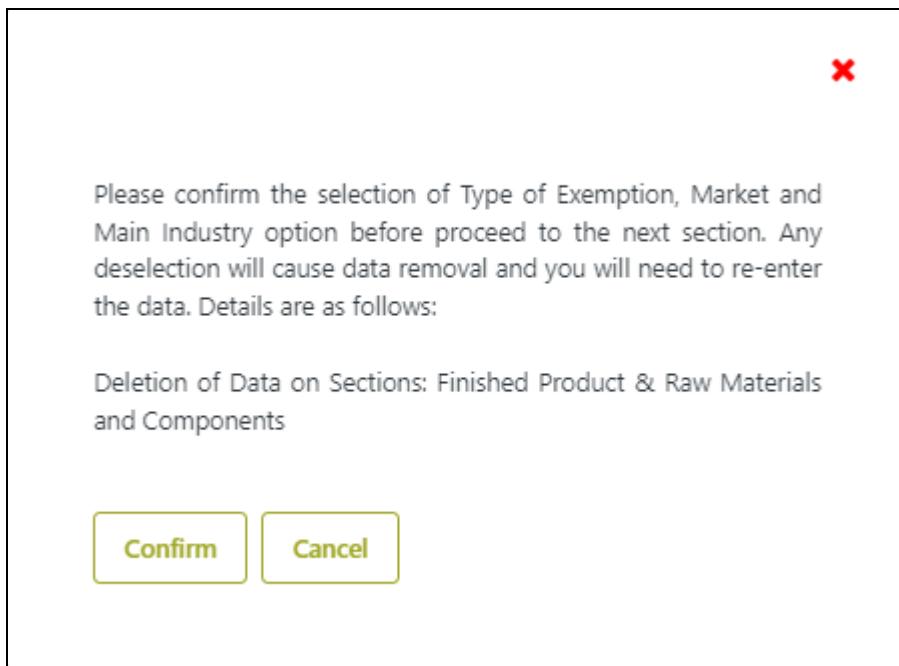
The screenshot shows the 'Application Type' selection screen in the InvestMalaysia Online Portal. The 'Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)' option is selected under 'Application'. Other options include 'Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture)', 'Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7201-7316)', 'Raw Materials and Components (Iron and Steel, HS Code 7201-7316)', and 'Confirmation Letter for Exemption (SPM)'. Under 'Sector', 'Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)' is selected. Under 'Type of Exemption', 'Import Duty Exemption' and 'Sales Tax Exemption' are selected, while 'Excise Duty Exemption' is not. Under 'Type of Application', 'New' is selected. Under 'Market', 'Domestic' is selected. Under 'Main Industry', 'Private Education Institution' is selected.

2. Select:
 - I. Application: **Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**
 - II. Sector: **Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)**
 - III. Type of Exemption:
 - i. **Import Duty Exemption**

ii. **Sales Tax Exemption**

- IV. Type of Application: (Not applicable)
- V. Market: (Not applicable)
- VI. Main Industry: Default to **Private Education Institution** (Editable)

3. Click the **[Next]** button



- 4. The above message shall be displayed if there are changes to the Type of Exemption and Market.
- 5. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
- 6. Click the **[Confirm]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.
- 7. The system will redirect to the '**Company**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.1 Company)
- 8. Click the **[Next]** button
- 9. The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.2 Previous Approval Records)
- 10. Click the **[Next]** button

➤ Premise/Factory Address

State reasons why amendment is required

change of address

Update/Add Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan 2/2 Taman 2/2	Malaysia	Negeri Sembilan	Bandar Baru Enstek	21312

+ Add Record

1 to 2 of 2 records

« < 1 > »

11. Fill in required details in '**Premise/Factory Address**'
12. Click the **[+Add Record]**
13. The system will add new row to insert address details.
14. The applicant shall state reasons why amendment is required to amend the address.(**if required**)
15. Click the **[Update/ Add Address]** button

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	Malaysia	- Select State -	- Select City -	

✓ ✗ ✎

+ Add Record

16. Fill in required details:
 - a. Address
 - b. Country
 - c. State
 - d. City and

e. Postcode

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Permata SS34 Taman Permata Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang	Gambang	25150



[+ Add Record](#)

17. Click [Save] button

18. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

Address Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150, Gambang, Pahang has been added.

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Permata SS34 Taman Permata	Malaysia	Pahang	Gambang	25150

[+ Add Record](#)

1 to 1 of 1 records



19. Click the [Next] button

20. The system will redirect to the 'Services Activities' section.

➤ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

21. Click on the (expand) button to expand the Services Activities details.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
+ Add Record			

22. Fill in required details in '**Services Activities**'
23. Click the **[+Add Record]**
24. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.		DD/MM/YYYY	0.00
+ Add Record			

25. Fill in required details:
 - a. Services Activities
 - b. Date of Commencement of Business
 - c. Total Annual Turnover (RM)

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00
+ Add Record			

26. Click  [Save] button

27. The system will save and display a services activity.

➤ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Private University	01/07/2020	10,000,000.00

28. Click the 'Next' button

29. The system will redirect to the 'Machinery and Equipment (Previous)' section.

➤ Machinery and Equipment (Previous)

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to amend. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Total Duty/Tax RM 93,314.20

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to amend. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Total Exemption on Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Sales Tax RM 93,314.20



30. Select item to appeal (if any)

**InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system
Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to appeal. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Diluluskan

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	⋮
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.	8302.10.0000 - Hinges	HINGE-ASSY-UPR_REAR_DOOR_RH	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	4.	3919.10.9900 --- Other	BUTYL_ADHESIVE_BELT(CY_1, (4x8x5000)mm)	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	5.	8708.80.1600 --- For vehicles of heading 87.03	ABS_SHOCK_ABSORPTION_UNDERLAY	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.	8481.90.3900	VALVE_ASSY-TIRE	New		Direct Import		kg	

Ditolak

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	⋮
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	49.	8708.99.9900 ---- Other	RFID CLIP	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	50.	8708.99.9900 ---- Other	RFID BUCKIE	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	
<input type="checkbox"/>	473.	8708.99.9900 ---- Other	MARK-PRODUCT EXTERNAL	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	

Tidak Dipertimbangkan

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Qua
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	269.	8413.30.3000 -- Fuel pumps of a kind used for engines of motor vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04	INSULATION-HIGH PRESSURE OIL PUMP	New	China 	Direct Import		u	

1 to 1 of 1 records



31. Click the **[Next]** button

32. The system will redirect to the '**Machinery and Equipment**' section.

› Machinery and Equipment

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Total Duty/Tax for Imported Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Total Sales Tax for Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Duty/Tax RM 0.00

33. Notes:

a. Please fill in or edit (if applicable)

- i. a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing/Bonded Warehouse Company in order to enable it to be selected on
- ii. b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption (column: Customs Station and Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company).

b. Please fill in or edit (if applicable)

- i. a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA) in order to enable it to be selected on
- ii. b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption (column: Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA)

c. Important

- i. The HS Tariff Code is mandatory to change if the completed application comes from a Previous Approval Application.

d. How to edit HS Tariff Code?

- i. Copy/fill in **5-12 HS Tarif Code digit/char (with/without dot)** into **HS Tariff Code** column.
- ii. The system will search and display the autocomplete **HS Tariff Code**.
- iii. Select the **HS Tariff Code** from the autocomplete listing.
- iv. The system will populate **4 main components** related to the **HS Tariff Code** which are:
 - HS Code Description
 - Unit of Measurement
 - Import Duty and
 - Sales Tax

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

34. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
					

35. Select record to update '**Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company**'

36. Click the **[+Add Record]**

37. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Company Name	- Select Status -	Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

38. Fill in required details:

- a. Company Name
- b. Status
- c. Address
- d. Country
- e. State
- f. City
- g. Postcode and
- h. File Name/File upload (If required)

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Permaian Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

39. Click the [Save] button

40. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga	Malaysia	Pahang

Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

<< < 1 > >>

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

41. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

Ditolak

I Download Excel Template  								
No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Quantity Applied Annum
50.	8708.99.9900 --- Other	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	1

42. The details in '**List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption**' can be updated by:

a. Using the screen (Editable Table)

Ditolak

I Download Excel Template  								
No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Quantity Applied Annum
50.	8708.99.9900 --- Other	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New 	China 	Direct Import	<input type="text" value="Q"/>	kg	10.0 

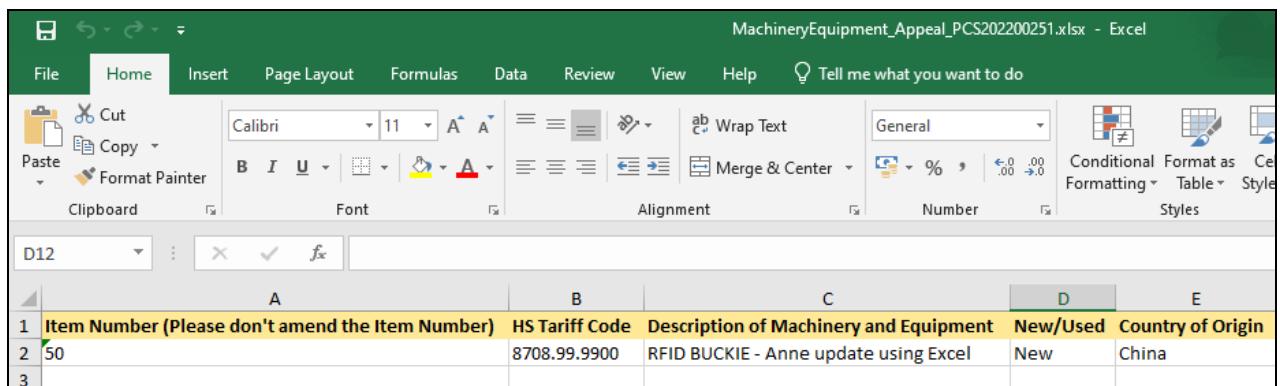
<< < 1 > >>

a b

b. Using the Download/Upload Excel Template

- i. Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
- ii. Update the required information in Excel.

iii. Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.



Item Number (Please don't amend the Item Number)	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment	New/Used	Country of Origin
1 50	8708.99.9900	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New	China
3				

43. Update the required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used
- Country of Origin
- Customs Station
- Name and Address of Free Zode/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company (If required)
- Quantity Applied per Annum
- CIF Value (RM)
- Import Duty (If the Import duty is 'OR or /')
- Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or /') and
- Function of each Machinery and Equipment

44. Click the  **[Save]** button

45. The system will save and update the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

46. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
+ Add Record					

47. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)**'

48. Click the **[+Add Record]**

49. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

50. Fill in required details:

- a. Manufacturer Name
- b. Address
- c. Country
- d. State
- e. City
- f. Postcode and
- g. File Name/File upload

51. Click the  **[Save]** button

52. The system will save and display the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

53. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value

54. The details in '**List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption**' can be updated by:

a. Using the screen (Editable Table)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value
1.	Type or double-c		- Select New/Use	<input type="text"/>	- Select Unit -	0.00	

 Add Record

b. Using the Download/Upload Excel Template

i. Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.

ii. Update the required information in Excel.

iii. Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

Machinery Equipment Appeal PCS202200251.xlsx - Excel										
Home Insert Page Layout Formulas Data Review View Help Tell me what you want to do										
Clipboard		Font		Alignment			Number		Styles	
C8	...	X	✓	f _x						
1	Item Number (Please don't amend the Item Number)	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment	New/Used	Unit of Measurement					
2										
3										

55. Update the required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used
- Name and Address of Manufacturer in PCA
- Quantity Applied per Annum
- Value (RM)
- Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or I') and
- Function of each Machinery and Equipment

56. Click the  [Save] button

57. The system will save and update the details.

58. Click the [Next] button

59. The system will redirect to the 'Supporting Documents' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.6 Supporting Documents)

› Supporting Documents

[+ Add New Supporting Document](#)

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	Upload File
2.	Company profile (latest printout) generated from Companies Commission of Malaysia (SSM) e-Info Services *	Upload File
3.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Finance (MOF)	Upload File
4.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Tourism, Arts and Culture Malaysia (MOTAC)	Upload File
5.	Registration certificate or letter of acknowledgement if the application for registration certificate is pending approval from Department of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH)	Upload File
6.	Tax Incentive approval under Promotion of Investment Act, 1986 or Income Tax Act, 1967	Upload File

60. Click the **[Next]** button

61. The system will redirect to the **‘Declaration’** section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.7 Declaration)

5.1.4 Tourism Project (without Accommodation)

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide.
Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create Appeal Application

Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Application Type

I. Application

- Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture)
- Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)
- Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7201-7310)
- Raw Materials and Components (Iron and Steel, HS Code 7201-7310)
- Confirmation Letter for Exemption (SPM)

II. Sector

- Research and Development
- Private Higher Education Institution
- Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)
- Tourism Project (without Accommodation)

III. Type of Exemption

- Import Duty Exemption
- Sales Tax Exemption
- Excise Duty Exemption

IV. Type of Application

- New
- Extension
- Additional Quantity

V. Market

- Domestic
- Export (Direct and not through third party)
- Free Zone (FZ) (Direct and not through third party)
- Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse (LMW) (Direct and not through third party)

VI. Main Industry

Hotel & Tourism

2. Select:
 - I. Application: **Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**
 - II. Sector: **Tourism Project (without Accommodation)**
 - III. Type of Exemption:
 - i. **Import Duty Exemption**
 - ii. **Sales Tax Exemption**

- IV. Type of Application: (Not applicable)
- V. Market: (Not applicable)
- VI. Main Industry: Default to **Hotel & Tourism** (Editable)

3. Click the **[Next]** button

✖

Please confirm the selection of Type of Exemption, Market and Main Industry option before proceed to the next section. Any deselection will cause data removal and you will need to re-enter the data. Details are as follows:

Deletion of Data on Sections: Finished Product & Raw Materials and Components

Confirm **Cancel**

- 4. The above message shall be displayed if there are changes to the Type of Exemption and Market.
- 5. Click the **[Cancel]** button and the system will return to the Application Wizard.
- 6. Click the **[Confirm]** button and the system will proceed to the next section.
- 7. The system will redirect to the '**Company**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.1 Company)
- 8. Click the **[Next]** button
- 9. The system will redirect to the '**Previous Approval Records**' section.
(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.2 Previous Approval Records)
- 10. Click the **[Next]** button

➤ Premise/Factory Address

State reasons why amendment is required

change of address

Update/Add Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan 2/2 Taman 2/2	Malaysia	Negeri Sembilan	Bandar Baru Enstek	21312

+ Add Record

1 to 2 of 2 records

« < 1 > »

11. Fill in required details in '**Premise/Factory Address**'
12. Please state reasons why appeal is required
13. Click the **[+Add Record]**
14. The system will add new row to insert address details.

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	Jalan Mutiara R3/3 Taman Mutiara	Malaysia	Johor	Johor Bahru	79100
2.	<input type="text" value="Address 1"/> <input type="text" value="Address 2"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="button" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="button" value="- Select State -"/>	<input type="button" value="- Select City -"/>	

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

« < 1 > »

15. Fill in required details:
 - a. Address
 - b. Country

- c. State
- d. City and
- e. Postcode

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	<input type="text" value="Jalan Permata SS34"/> <input type="text" value="Taman Permata"/> <input type="text" value="Address 3 (Optional)"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/> 	<input type="text" value="Pahang"/> 	<input type="text" value="Gambang"/> 	<input type="text" value="25150"/>
  					
					

16. Click the  [Save] button

17. The system will save and display a success message as well as the address.

 Address Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150, Gambang, Pahang has been added. 

➤ Premise/Factory Address

No.	Address *	Country *	State *	City *	Postcode *
1.	<input type="text" value="Jalan Permata SS34"/> <input type="text" value="Taman Permata"/>	<input type="text" value="Malaysia"/>	<input type="text" value="Pahang"/>	<input type="text" value="Gambang"/>	<input type="text" value="25150"/>
					
1 to 1 of 1 records     					

18. Click the [Next] button

19. The system will redirect to the 'Services Activities' section.

20. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the Services Activities details.

➤ Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia 

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
			

21. Fill in required details in '**Services Activities**'
22. Click the **[+Add Record]**
23. The system will add a new row to insert the details.

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.		DD/MM/YYYY	0.00

 Add Record

24. Fill in required details:
 - a. Services Activities
 - b. Date of Commencement of Business
 - c. Total Annual Turnover (RM)

Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Water Theme Park	01/08/2020	10,000,000.00

 Add Record

25. Click the  **[Save]** button
26. The system will save and display a services activity.

► Services Activities

Jalan Permata SS34, Taman Permata, 25150 Gambang, Pahang, Malaysia

No.	Services Activities *	Date of Commencement of Business *	Total Annual Turnover (RM) *
1.	Water Theme Park	01/08/2020	10,000,000.00

[+ Add Record](#)

27. Click the 'Next' button

28. The system will redirect to the 'Machinery and Equipment (Previous)' section.

► Machinery and Equipment (Previous)

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licenced Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to amend. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Total Duty/Tax RM 93,314.20

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to amend. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

Total Exemption on Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Sales Tax RM 93,314.20



29. Select item to appeal (if any)

**InvestMalaysia - Learn about the system
Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)**

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Note: Select items (if any) to appeal. Please update and validate the HS Tariff Code for all items. To do so enter at least the first 5 digits of the HS Tariff Code and select the correct HS Tariff Code from the dropdown list.

1

Diluluskan

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.	8302.10.0000 - Hinges	HINGE-ASSY-UPR_REAR_DOOR_RH	New	China 	Direct Import		kg
<input type="checkbox"/>	4.	3919.10.9900 - - - Other	BUTYL_ADHESIVE_BELT(CY_1, (4x8x5000)mm)	New	China 	Direct Import		kg
<input type="checkbox"/>	5.	8708.80.1600 - - - For vehicles of heading 87.03	ABS_SHOCK_ABSORPTION_UNDER_LAY	New	China 	Direct Import		kg
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.	8481.90.3900	VALVE_ASSY-TIRE	New		Direct Import		kg

Ditolak

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	49.	8708.99.9900 - - - - Other	RFID CLIP	New	China 	Direct Import		kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	50.	8708.99.9900 - - - - Other	RFID BUCKIE	New	China 	Direct Import		kg
<input type="checkbox"/>	473.	8708.99.9900 - - - - Other	MARK-PRODUCT EXTERNAL	New	China 	Direct Import		kg

Tidak Dipertimbangkan

Appeal	No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Qual
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	269.	8413.30.3000 - - Fuel pumps of a kind used for engines of motor vehicles of heading 87.02, 87.03 or 87.04	INSULATION-HIGH PRESSURE OIL PUMP	New	China 	Direct Import		u	

1 to 1 of 1 records

<< <  > >>

30. Click the **[Next]** button

31. The system will redirect to the '**Machinery and Equipment**' section.

› Machinery and Equipment

I. Imported Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

Total Duty/Tax for Imported Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

II. Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

Total Sales Tax for Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment RM 0.00

Total Duty/Tax RM 0.00

32. Notes:

a. Please fill in or edit (if applicable)

- i. a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing/Bonded Warehouse Company in order to enable it to be selected on
- ii. b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption (column: Customs Station and Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company).

b. Please fill in or edit (if applicable)

- i. a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA) in order to enable it to be selected on
- ii. b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption (column: Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA)

c. Important

- i. The HS Tariff Code is mandatory to change if the completed application comes from a Previous Approval Application.

d. How to edit HS Tariff Code?

- i. Copy/fill in **5-12 HS Tarif Code digit/char (with/without dot)** into **HS Tariff Code** column.
- ii. The system will search and display the autocomplete **HS Tariff Code**.
- iii. Select the **HS Tariff Code** from the autocomplete listing.
- iv. The system will populate **4 main components** related to the **HS Tariff Code** which are:
 - HS Code Description
 - Unit of Measurement
 - Import Duty and
 - Sales Tax

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

33. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
					

34. Select record to update **'Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company'**

35. Click the **[+Add Record]**

36. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Company Name	- Select Status -	Address 1 Address 2 Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	- Select State -

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

37. Fill in required details:

- a. Company Name
- b. Status
- c. Address
- d. Country
- e. State
- f. City
- g. Postcode and
- h. File Name/File upload (If required)

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Permaian Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga Address 3 (Optional)	Malaysia	Pahang

+ Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records

38. Click the [Save] button

39. The system will save and display the details.

a) Name and Address of Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse Company

Note: Only applicable for Machinery and Equipment to be purchased from Free Zone/Licensed Manufacturing Warehouse/Bonded Warehouse.

No.	Company Name *	Status *	Address *	Country	State *
1.	Perniagaan Kim Tai Sdn. Bhd.	Free Zone	Jalan Niaga 2/2 Taman Niaga	Malaysia	Pahang

 Add Record

1 to 1 of 1 records



b) List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption

40. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

Ditolak								
No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Quantity Applied Annum
50.	8708.99.9900 ---- Other	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New	China 	Direct Import		kg	1

41. The details in 'List of Imported Machinery and Equipment for Import Duty and/or Sales Tax Exemption' can be updated by:

a. Using the screen (Editable Table)

Ditolak								
No.	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used	Country of Origin	Customs Station	Name and Address of Free Zone/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company	Unit of Measurement	Quantity Applied Annum
50.	8708.99.9900 ---- Other	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New 	China  	Direct Import	<input type="text" value="Search"/>	kg	10.0 



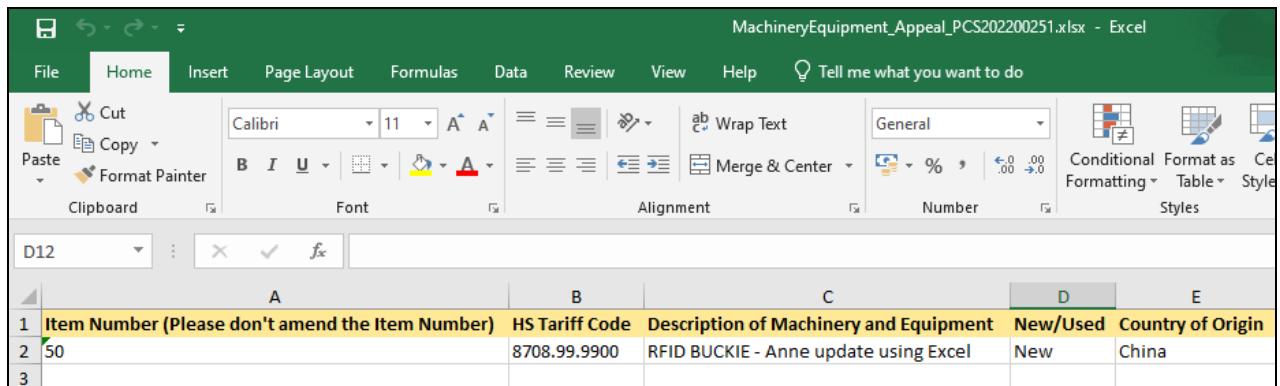


b. Using the Download/Upload Excel Template

i. Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.

ii. Update the required information in Excel.

iii. Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.



1 Item Number (Please don't amend the Item Number)	HS Tariff Code	Description of Machinery and Equipment	New/Used	Country of Origin
2 50	8708.99.9900	RFID BUCKIE - Anne update using Excel	New	China
3				

42. Update the required details:

- HS Tariff Code
- Description of Machinery and Equipment
- New/Used
- Country of Origin
- Customs Station
- Name and Address of Free Zode/LMW/Bonded Warehouse Company (If required)
- Quantity Applied per Annum
- CIF Value (RM)
- Import Duty (If the Import duty is 'OR or /')
- Sales Tax (If the Sales Tax is 'OR or /') and
- Function of each Machinery and Equipment

43. Click the  **[Save]** button

44. The system will save and update the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

45. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *

+ Add Record

46. Fill in required details in '**Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)**'

47. Click the **[+Add Record]**

48. The system will add new row to insert the details.

a) Name and Address of Manufacturer Located in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

List of Name and Address of Manufacturer in Principal Customs Area (PCA)

No.	Manufacturer Name *	Address *	Country *	State *	City *
1.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> Address 1 <input type="text"/> Address 2 <input type="text"/> Address 3 (Optional)	<input type="text"/> Malaysia	<input type="text"/> - Select State -	<input type="text"/> - Select City -

+ Add Record

49. Fill in required details:

- Manufacturer Name
- Address
- Country
- State
- City
- Postcode and
- File Name/File upload

50. Click the **[Save]** button

51. The system will save and display the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

52. Click on the  (expand) button to expand the details.

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value

53. The details in '**List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption**' can be updated by:

a. Using the screen (Editable Table)

b) List of Locally Purchased Machinery and Equipment for Sales Tax Exemption

No.	HS Tariff Code *	Description of Machinery and Equipment *	New/Used *	Name and Address of Manufacture in PCA *	Unit of Measurement *	Quantity Applied per Annum *	Value
1.	Type or double-c		- Select New/Used	Q	- Select Unit -	0.00	



b. Using the Download/Upload Excel Template

- Click the **[Download Excel Template]** button.
- Update the required information in Excel.
- Click the **[Upload Excel Template]** button and to upload the Excel.

MachineryEquipment_Appeal_PCS202200251.xlsx - Excel					
File Home Insert Page Layout Formulas Data Review View Help Tell me what you want to do					
Cut Copy Paste Calibri 11					

› Supporting Documents

[+ Add New Supporting Document](#)

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Business Premise License from Local Authority *	Upload File
2.	Company profile (latest printout) generated from Companies Commission of Malaysia (SSM) e-Info Services *	Upload File
3.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Finance (MOF)	Upload File
4.	Certificate/Approval Letter from Ministry of Tourism, Arts and Culture Malaysia (MOTAC)	Upload File
5.	Registration certificate or letter of acknowledgement if the application for registration certificate is pending approval from Department of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH)	Upload File
6.	Tax Incentive approval under Promotion of Investment Act, 1986 or Income Tax Act, 1967	Upload File

59. Click the **[Next]** button

60. The system will redirect to the **‘Declaration’** section.

(Refer to Chapter 1 Common Sections: 1.7 Declaration)

Chapter 6 APPLICATION (SURRENDER)

6.1 Machinery and Equipment (Selected Services)

6.1.1 Research and Development

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide.
Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create Surrender Application

Company Name: Felora Berhad
Application Type: Surrender
Old Application No.: PC2202000595
Old MIDA Reference No.: CD02/2020/00074

Application Form
Application No. *: PC2202000719
Application Type *: Surrender

Previous Approval
Company Name *: Felora Berhad
Address *:
Jalan Permaisuri 3/4
Taman Permaisuri
Selbyan Permaisuri
40177, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Petaling

MCA Reference No. *:
CD02/2020/00074

Application *:
Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7201-7316)

Decision Date *:
15/05/2020

Exemption Period *:
From: 15/05/2020 To: 01/12/2020

Justification:

Supporting Documents

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Company Cover Letter for the Surrender *	Upload File
2.	Copy of Previous Decision Letter	Upload File

[Add New Supporting Document](#)

2. Select:
 - I. Application No: (Not editable)

- II. Application Type: **Surrender** (Not editable)
- III. Previous Approval:
 - i. Company Name: (Not editable)
 - ii. Address: (Not editable)
 - iii. MIDA Reference No: (Not editable)
 - iv. Application: Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture) (Not editable)
 - v. Decision Date: (Not editable)
 - vi. Exemption Period: From and To (Not editable)
- IV. **Justification: Editable**
- V. Supporting Documents: (Editable- Add New Supporting Documents)

3. Click the **[Save]** button to save changes and click the **[Submit]** button to submit.

6.1.2 Private Higher Education Institution

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide.
Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create Surrender Application

The screenshot shows the 'Create Surrender Application' form. At the top, it displays company details: 'Company Name: Feliza Berhad', 'Old Application No.: PC2202000595', and 'Old MIDA Reference No.: CD02/2023/00074'. The form is divided into several sections: 'Application Form' (Application No. PC2202000719, Application Type: Surrender), 'Previous Approval' (Company Name: Feliza Berhad, Address: Jalan Permaisuri 3/4, Taman Permaisuri, Seksyen Permaisuri, 40177, Muadzam Shah, Pahang, MCA Reference No.: CD02/2023/00074), 'Application' (Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7201-7316)), 'Decision Date' (15/05/2023), 'Exemption Period' (From 15/05/2023 to 01/10/2023), and 'Justification' (a large text area). Below this is a 'Supporting Documents' section with a table:

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Company Cover Letter for the Surrender *	Upload File
2.	Copy of Previous Decision Letter	Upload File

[+ Add New Supporting Document](#)

2. Select:
 - I. Application No: (Not editable)
 - II. Application Type: **Surrender** (Not editable)
 - III. Previous Approval:
 - i. Company Name: (Not editable)
 - ii. Address: (Not editable)

- iii. MIDA Reference No: (Not editable)
- iv. Application: Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture) (Not editable)
- v. Decision Date: (Not editable)
- vi. Exemption Period: From and To (Not editable)

IV. Justification: Editable

V. Supporting Documents: (Editable- Add New Supporting Documents)

- 3. Click the **[Save]** button to save changes and click the **[Submit]** button to submit.

6.1.3 Private Higher Training Institution (Science, Technical or Vocational)

- Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide.
Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create Surrender Application

Company Name: Feliza Berhad
Application Type: Surrender
Old Application No.: PC2202000295
Old MIDA Reference No.: CDE2/2020/00074
Application No.: PC2202000719

Application Form
Application No. *: PC2202000719
Application Type *: Surrender

Previous Approval
Company Name *: Feliza Berhad
Address *:
Jalan Permasuk 3/4
Taman Permasuk
Selangor Permasuk
40177, Muadzam Shah
Pahang
MCA Reference No. *:
CDE2/2020/00074
Application *:
Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7209-7316)
Decision Date *:
15/05/2020
Exemption Period *:
From: 15/05/2020 To: 01/10/2020
Justification *:
A large text area for justification.

Supporting Documents
No. Documents to be submitted File Name
1. Company Cover Letter for the Surrender * Upload File
2. Copy of Previous Decision Letter Upload File

- Select:
 - Application No: (Not editable)
 - Application Type: **Surrender** (Not editable)
 - Previous Approval:
 - Company Name: (Not editable)
 - Address: (Not editable)

- iii. MIDA Reference No: (Not editable)
- iv. Application: Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture) (Not editable)
- v. Decision Date: (Not editable)
- vi. Exemption Period: From and To (Not editable)

IV. Justification: Editable

V. Supporting Documents: (Editable- Add New Supporting Documents)

3. Click the **[Save]** button to save changes and click the **[Submit]** button to submit.

6.1.4 Tourism Project (without Accommodation)

1. Refer to [InvestMalaysia] Learn about the system (General) User Guide.
Chapter 2 INVEST MALAYSIA ONLINE PORTAL : 2.2.4 Applications
 - Create Surrender Application

The screenshot shows a web-based application form for a 'Surrender' application. The top header includes fields for 'Company Name' (Felicra Berhad), 'Old Application No.' (PC220200095), and 'Our MIDA Reference No.' (CDE2/2022/00074). The main form area is divided into several sections:

- Application Form:** Contains fields for 'Application No.' (PC2202000719) and 'Application Type' (Surrender).
- Previous Approval:** Contains fields for 'Company Name' (Felicra Berhad), 'Address' (Jalan Permasuk 3/4, Taman Permasuk, Seksyen Permasuk, 40177, Muadzam Shah, Pahang), and 'MCA Reference No.' (CDE2/2022/00074).
- Application:** Contains a dropdown for 'Raw Materials and Components (Other than HS Code 7209-7316)' and a date field for 'Decision Date' (15/05/2022).
- Exemption Period:** Shows a date range from 'From' (15/05/2022) to 'To' (01/10/2022).
- Justification:** A large text area for providing reasons for the application.
- Supporting Documents:** A table showing two documents to be submitted:

No.	Documents to be submitted	File Name
1.	Company Cover Letter for the Surrender	Upload File
2.	Copy of Previous Decision Letter	Upload File

2. Select:
 - I. Application No: (Not editable)
 - II. Application Type: **Surrender** (Not editable)
 - III. Previous Approval:
 - i. Company Name: (Not editable)
 - ii. Address: (Not editable)

- iii. MIDA Reference No: (Not editable)
- iv. Application: Machinery and Equipment (Agriculture) (Not editable)
- v. Decision Date: (Not editable)
- vi. Exemption Period: From and To (Not editable)

IV. Justification: Editable

V. Supporting Documents: (Editable- Add New Supporting Documents)

- 3. Click the **[Save]** button to save changes and click the **[Submit]** button to submit.